Biometric Identity Assurance Services (BIAS) SOAP Profile Version 1.0

Committee Specification Draft 02

26 January 2011

Specification URIs:
This Version:
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/csd02/biasprofile-v1.0-csd02.pdf (Authoritative)
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/csd02/biasprofile-v1.0-csd02.doc
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/csd02/biasprofile-v1.0-csd02.html

Previous Version:
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/biasprofile-1.0-cd-01.pdf (Authoritative)
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/biasprofile-1.0-cd-01.doc
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/biasprofile-1.0-cd-01.html

Latest Version:
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/biasprofile-1.0.pdf (Authoritative)
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/biasprofile-1.0.doc
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/soap-profile/v1.0/biasprofile-1.0.html

Technical Committee:
    OASIS Biometric Identity Assurance Services (BIAS) Integration TC

Chair(s):
    Cathy Tilton, Daon

Editor(s):
    Matthew Swayze
    Cathy Tilton, Daon

Related Work:
    This specification is related to:
        ● ANSI INCITS 442-2008, Biometric Identity Assurance Services (BIAS)

Declared XML Namespace(s):
    http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/ns/bias-1.0/

Abstract:
    This document specifies a SOAP profile that implements the BIAS abstract operations specified
    in INCITS 442 as SOAP messages.

Status:
    This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS Biometric Identity Assurance Services
    (BIAS) Integration TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the
    “Latest Version” location noted above for possible later revisions of this document.
    Technical Committee members should send comments on this specification to the Technical
    Committee’s email list. Others should send comments to the Technical Committee by using the
    “Send A Comment” button on the Technical Committee’s web page at http://www.oasis-
    open.org/committees/bias/.
Notices

Copyright © OASIS® 2009-2011. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full Policy may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an “AS IS” basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS’ procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The names “OASIS” and “BIAS” are trademarks of OASIS, the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see http://www.oasis-open.org/who/trademark.php for above guidance.
Table of Contents

1 Introduction......................................................................................................................... 8
  1.1 Purpose/Scope ............................................................................................................... 8
  1.2 Overview ....................................................................................................................... 8
  1.3 Background .................................................................................................................... 8
  1.4 Relationship to Other Standards .................................................................................. 8
  1.5 Terminology .................................................................................................................. 9
  1.6 References .................................................................................................................... 10
    1.6.1 Normative References ............................................................................................... 10
    1.6.2 Non-Normative References ...................................................................................... 11

2 Design Concepts and Architecture (non-normative) ................................................................. 13
  2.1 Philosophy ..................................................................................................................... 13
  2.2 Context .......................................................................................................................... 13
  2.3 Architecture .................................................................................................................. 13

3 Data dictionary .................................................................................................................... 16
  3.1 Documentation Conventions.......................................................................................... 16
  3.2 Common Elements ........................................................................................................ 17
    3.2.1 ApplicationIdentifier ............................................................................................... 17
    3.2.2 ApplicationUserIdentifier ....................................................................................... 17
    3.2.3 BaseBIRType ............................................................................................................ 17
    3.2.4 BIASBiometricDataType ......................................................................................... 17
    3.2.5 BIASFaultCode ......................................................................................................... 17
    3.2.6 BIASFaultDetail ....................................................................................................... 18
    3.2.7 BIASIdentity ............................................................................................................ 19
    3.2.8 BIASIDType .............................................................................................................. 19
    3.2.9 BinaryBIR ................................................................................................................ 19
    3.2.10 BiographicDataItemtype ....................................................................................... 20
    3.2.11 BiographicDataSetType ....................................................................................... 20
    3.2.12 BiographicDataType .............................................................................................. 21
    3.2.13 BiometricDataElementType ................................................................................ 22
    3.2.14 BiometricDataListType ........................................................................................ 22
    3.2.15 CandidateListResultType ..................................................................................... 22
    3.2.16 CandidateListType ................................................................................................ 23
    3.2.17 CandidateType ....................................................................................................... 23
    3.2.18 CapabilityListType ................................................................................................ 23
    3.2.19 CapabilityName ..................................................................................................... 23
    3.2.20 CapabilityType ...................................................................................................... 24
    3.2.21 CBEFF_BIR_ListType ............................................................................................. 24
    3.2.22 CBEFF_BIR_Type .................................................................................................. 25
    3.2.23 Classification .......................................................................................................... 25
    3.2.24 ClassificationAlgorithmType ................................................................................ 25
    3.2.25 ClassificationData .................................................................................................. 26
    3.2.26 EncounterListType ................................................................................................ 26
    3.2.27 FusionDecision ...................................................................................................... 26
4.1 Primitive Operations

4.1.1 AddSubjectToGallery
4.1.2 CheckQuality
4.1.3 ClassifyBiometricData
4.1.4 CreateSubject
4.1.5 DeleteBiographicData
4.1.6 DeleteBiometricData
4.1.7 DeleteSubject
4.1.8 DeleteSubjectFromGallery
4.1.9 GetIdentifySubjectResults
4.1.10 IdentifySubject
4.1.11 ListBiographicData
4.1.12 ListBiometricData
4.1.13 PerformFusion
4.1.14 QueryCapabilities
4.1.15 RetrieveBiographicInformation
4.1.16 RetrieveBiometricInformation
4.1.17 SetBiographicData
4.1.18 SetBiometricData
4.1.19 TransformBiometricData
4.1.20 UpdateBiographicData
4.1.21 UpdateBiometricData
1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose/Scope
This Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards (OASIS) Biometric Identity Assurance Services (BIAS) profile specifies how to use the eXtensible Markup Language (XML) [XML10] defined in ANSI INCITS 442-2008 – Biometric Identity Assurance Services (INCITS-BIAS) to invoke Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP)-based services that implement BIAS operations. These SOAP-based services enable an application to invoke biometric identity assurance operations remotely in a Services Oriented Architecture (SOA) infrastructure.

Not included in the scope of BIAS is the incorporation of biometric authentication as an integral component of an authentication or security protocol. (However, BIAS services may be leveraged to implement biometric authentication in the future.)

1.2 Overview
In addition to this introduction, this standard includes the following:

- Clause 2 presents the design concepts and architecture for invoking SOAP-based services that implement BIAS operations.
- Clause 3 presents the namespaces necessary to implement this profile, INCITS BIAS data elements, and identifies relationships to external data definitions.
- Clause 4 specifies the content of the BIAS messages.
- Clause 5 presents the BIAS message structure, as well as rules and considerations for its application.
- Clause 6 presents information on error handling.
- Clause 7 specifies conformance requirements.
- Annexes include the OASIS BIAS XML schema/sample Web Service Definition Language (WSDL), use cases, sample code, acknowledgements, and the revision history of this profile.

1.3 Background
In late 2005/early 2006, a gap was identified in the existing biometric standards portfolio with respect to biometric services. The Biometric Identity Assurance Services standard proposal was for a collaborative effort between government and private industry to provide a services-based framework for delivering identity assurance capabilities, allowing for platform and application independence. This standard proposal required the attention of two major technical disciplines: biometrics and service architectures. The expertise of both disciplines was required to ensure the standard was technically sound, market relevant, and achieved widespread adoption. The International Committee for Information Technology Standards (INCITS) M1 provided the standards leadership relevant to biometrics, defining the “taxonomy” of biometric operations and data elements. OASIS provided the standards leadership relevant to service architectures with an initial focus on web services, defining the schema and SOAP messaging.

The driving requirements of the BIAS standard proposal were to provide the ability to remotely invoke biometric operations across an SOA infrastructure; to provide business level operations without constraining the application/business logic that implements those operations; to be as generic as possible – technology, framework, & application domain independent; and to provide basic capabilities that can be used to construct higher level, aggregate/composite operations.

1.4 Relationship to Other Standards
This OASIS BIAS profile comprises a companion standard to ANSI INCITS 442-2008 – Biometric Identity Assurance Services, which defines the BIAS requirements and taxonomy, specifying the identity
assurance operations and the associated data elements. This OASIS BIAS profile specifies the design
concepts and architecture, data model and data dictionary, message structure and rules, and error
handling necessary to invoke SOAP-based services that implement BIAS operations.
Together, the BIAS standard and the BIAS profile provide an open framework for deploying and remotely
invoking biometric-based identity assurance capabilities that can be readily accessed across an SOA
infrastructure.
This relationship allows the leveraging of the biometrics and web services expertise of the two standards
development organizations. Existing standards are available in both domains and many of these
standards will provide the foundation and underlying capabilities upon which the biometric services
depend.

1.5 Terminology
The key words “MUST”, “MUST NOT”, “REQUIRED”, “SHALL”, “SHALL NOT”, “SHOULD”, “SHOULD
NOT”, “RECOMMENDED”, “MAY”, and “OPTIONAL” in this document are to be interpreted as described
in [RFC2119].
The following additional terms and definitions are used:
Note: The terms and definitions specified in INCITS (InterNational Committee for Information Technology
Standards) (Project 1823-D) also apply to this Standard.
BIAS operation and data element names are not defined here, but in their respective sections.

BIAS
    Biometric Identity Assurance Services
BIR
    Biometric Information Record
ESB
    Enterprise Service Bus
HTTP
    HyperText Transfer Protocol
HTTPS
    HyperText Transfer Protocol over SSL or HTTP Secure
IRI
    Internationalized Resource Identifier
SOA
    Service-Oriented Architecture
SOAP
    Simple Object Access Protocol
SSL
    Secure Sockets Layer
TLS
    Transport Layer Security
UDDI
    Universal Description, Discovery, and Integration
URI
    Uniform Resource Identifier
VPN
    Virtual Private Network
WSDL
    Web Services Description Language
WSS
    Web Services Security
XML
    eXtensible Markup Language
CBEFF  
Common Biometric Exchange Formats Framework - data elements and BIR formats specified in ISO/IEC 19785-1

BIAS implementation  
software entity that is capable of creating, processing, sending, and receiving BIAS messages

BIAS endpoint  
runtime entity, identified by an endpoint URI/IRI, capable of sending and receiving BIAS messages, and containing a running BIAS implementation

BIAS message  
message that can be sent from a BIAS endpoint to another BIAS endpoint through a BIAS link channel

BIAS request message  
BIAS message conveying a request for an action to be performed by the receiving BIAS endpoint

BIAS response message  
BIAS message conveying a response to a prior BIAS request message

1.6 References

1.6.1 Normative References

http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt

http://www.iso.org

http://www.iso.org

http://www.incits.org

http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3987.txt

http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/NOTE-SOAP-20000508/

http://ietf.org/rfc/rfc3986

http://www.iso.org
1.6.2 Non-Normative References

http://www.iso.org

http://www.iso.org


http://www.fbidiospecs.org

http://www.fbidiospecs.org

[HR-XML] HR-XML Consortium Library, 2007 April 15
http://www.hr-xml.org

http://www.interpol.int

http://www.niem.gov

http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2246.txt


http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2617.txt

http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3280.txt

http://docs.oasis-open.org/security/saml/v2.0/saml-core-2.0-os.pdf

http://docs.oasis-open.org/security/saml/v2.0/saml-sec-consider-2.0-os.pdf

[SSL3] SSL 3.0 Specification
http://www.freesoft.org/CIE/Topics/ssl-draft/3-SPEC.HTM


[xNAL] Customer Information Quality Specifications Version 3.0: Name (xNL), Address (xAL), Name and Address (xNAL) and Party (xPIL), Committee Specification 02, 20 September 2008
http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc_home.php?wg_abbrev=ciq#download

Biasprofile-v1.0-csd02
Copyright © OASIS Open 2009-2011. All Rights Reserved. Standards Track Work Product
26 January 2011
Page 12 of 188
2 Design Concepts and Architecture (non-normative)

2.1 Philosophy

Rather than define a totally new and unique messaging protocol for biometric services, this specification instead defines a method for using existing biometric and Web services standards to exchange biometric data and perform biometric operations.

2.2 Context

Today, biometric systems are being developed which collect, process, store and match biometric data for a variety of purposes. In many cases, data and/or capabilities need to be shared between systems or systems serve a number of different client stakeholders. As architectures move towards services-based frameworks, access to these biometric databases and services is via a Web services front-end. However, lack of standardization in this area has led implementers to develop customized services for each system/application.

BIAS is intended to provide a common, yet flexible, Web services interface that can be used within both closed and open SOA systems. Figure 1, below, depicts the context in which the BIAS messages will be implemented.

The clients (requesters) may use standard discovery mechanisms (i.e., UDDI directories) to discover the BIAS service provider (implementation) or, particularly in closed systems, the URI/IRI and WSDL for the service provider may be known a priori by the client BIAS application developer.

2.3 Architecture

BIAS Web services are intended to be used within systems employing a services framework, such as a services-oriented architecture (SOA) (although implementations are not limited to this environment). As such, it is recognized that the clients may interact directly with the BIAS service provider or layers may exist between the client and the service provider, for example as an ESB or other application layer.

The BIAS Architecture as shown in Figure 2, in which:

- A Client request to the BIAS Web services may be triggered by a human interaction OR any proxy system such as an ESB.
Client sends and receives SOAP messages that conform to the BIAS schemas. The calls to the BIAS Implementation use OASIS Service Interfaces and Bindings (via WSDL). The BIAS implementation maps the service call to the appropriate internal API or set of APIs and returns data according to the service interface.

Note that services are represented as circles.

![BIAS Architecture Diagram](image)

**Figure 2. Representative BIAS Architecture**

**NOTE:** It is possible that BIAS may also be used between the service provider and the managed resource (e.g., a biometric matcher).

At the heart of the BIAS messaging protocol are the concepts of BIAS messages and endpoints.

**BIAS implementation**

A BIAS implementation is a software entity that is capable of creating, processing, sending, and receiving BIAS messages. This standard does not define requirements for the BIAS implementation other than defining the messages and protocols used by the endpoints.

**BIAS messages**

A BIAS message is a one that can be sent from a BIAS endpoint to another BIAS endpoint over a TCP/IP link.

**BIAS endpoints**
A BIAS endpoint is a runtime entity, uniquely identified and accessed by an endpoint URI/IRI [URI] [IRI], capable of sending and receiving BIAS messages.

Note that when not publicly and directly exposed, the endpoints for purposes of this specification are the BIAS service provider exposing BIAS services and the component that directly interacts with that service provider, e.g., the business application or ESB, rather than the ultimate end client requester.
3 Data dictionary

This section describes the BIAS data elements used within BIAS messages (as defined in Clause 4).

Common data elements are defined for use in one or more operations. These include common data types or return codes. BIAS data elements are defined in ANSI INCITS 442-2008. The elements, complex types and simple types described for the BIAS messages belong to the following namespace: http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/ns/bias-1.0/. See Annex A for the XML schema.

NOTE: Biographic and biometric data included in a native XML format MAY contain elements referencing external namespaces (e.g., ansi-nist).

3.1 Documentation Conventions

Each common element has a section describing its content. Likewise, each operation has a section describing the request and response messages and the associated input and output parameters. The input and output of each message and the comment elements are detailed in a table as described in the figure below. Each field that forms part of the message request/response is detailed in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Value Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>The name of the field.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>The XML schema type of the field.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>The cardinality of the field</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>One occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>Zero or one occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>Zero or more occurrences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1..*</td>
<td>One or more occurrences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Defines if the field must be present.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yes – is always required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No – is not always required, an optional field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Conditional – requirement is dependent on system or message conditions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meaning

Gives a short description of the field’s use

Figure 3. BIAS Message Input/Output Dictionary Table Headings

Fields Hierarchy Explained:

To denote the field hierarchy the symbol ↪ is used to denote the child-of relationship.

### 3.2 Common Elements

#### 3.2.1 ApplicationIdentifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Identifies an application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Length</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Length</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.2.2 ApplicationUserIdentifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Identifies an application user or instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Length</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Length</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.2.3 BaseBIRType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Schema complexType</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Base type for all BIR subtypes; see BinaryBIR, URI_BIR, and XML_BIR for currently available types.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.2.4 BIASBiometricDataType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wraps the various BIAS biometric types. The operations that use this type specify which elements are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ BIRList</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_ListType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A list of CBEFF-BIR elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains biometric information in either a non-XML or an XML representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ InputBIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Maps to specific INCITS BIAS elements as required by that specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ReferenceBIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ BiometricDataList</td>
<td>BiometricDataListType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A list of biometric data elements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.2.5 BIASFaultCode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>String</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Description: Error code referenced in a SOAP fault.

BIASFaultCode Enumeration Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN_ERROR</td>
<td>The service failed for an unknown reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSUPPORTED_CAPABILITY</td>
<td>A requested capability is not supported by the service implementation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVALID_INPUT</td>
<td>The data in a service input parameter is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR_QUALITY_ERROR</td>
<td>Biometric sample quality is too poor for the service to succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVALID_BIR</td>
<td>The input BIR is empty or in an invalid or unrecognized format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR_SIGNATURE_FAILURE</td>
<td>The service could not validate the signature, if used, on the input BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR_DECRYPTION_FAILURE</td>
<td>The service could not decrypt an encrypted input BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVALID_ENCOUNTER_ID</td>
<td>The input encounter ID is empty or in an invalid format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVALID_SUBJECT_ID</td>
<td>The input subject ID is empty or in an invalid format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN_SUBJECT</td>
<td>The subject referenced by the input subject ID does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN_GALLERY</td>
<td>The gallery referenced by the input gallery ID does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN_ENCOUNTER</td>
<td>The encounter referenced by the input encounter ID does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN_BIOGRAPHIC_FORMAT</td>
<td>The biographic data format is not known or not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN_IDENTITY_CLAIM</td>
<td>The identity referenced by the input identity claim does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVALID_IDENTITY_CLAIM</td>
<td>The identity claim requested is already in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONEXISTANT_DATA</td>
<td>The data requested for deletion does not exist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See Clause 6 (Error handling) for an explanation of BIAS faults and return codes.
2. Service provider MAY define additional values specific to their service implementation.
3. See section 5.5 for additional information on BIAS security.

3.2.6 BIASFaultDetail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIASFaultDetail</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines the error information associated with a SOAP fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASFaultType</td>
<td>BIASFaultCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>References an error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASFaultMessage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Provides a brief explanation of the fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASFaultDescription</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Provides detailed information about a BIAS fault, such as trace details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.7 BIASIdentity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Defines a single element for encapsulating the data associated with an Identity. Includes the Identity's reference identifiers, biographic data, and biometric data. The operations that use this type specify which elements are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject. Required as input to many operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdentityClaim</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An identifier by which a subject is known to a particular gallery or population group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required for encounter-centric models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterList</td>
<td>EncounterListType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A list of encounters associated with a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicData</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An Identity's biographic data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataElements</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An Identity's biographic data elements that are stored in the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An Identity's biometric data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.8 BIASIDType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>A BIAS Identifier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.9 BinaryBIR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BinaryBIR</td>
<td>BaseBIRType</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a BIR type of Binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary</td>
<td>base64Binary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>BIR information in base64 binary format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.10 BiographicDataItemType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataItemType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a single biographic data element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The name of the biographic data item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The data type for the biographic data item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Value</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The value assigned to the biographic data item.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: This element can be used to transmit scanned identity documents or document information (e.g., passports, driver’s license, birth certificates, utility bills, etc. required to establish an identity).

### 3.2.11 BiographicDataSetType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataSetType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a set of biographic data that is formatted according to the specified format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The name of the biographic data format. Use these names for common formats: FBI-EFTS [EFTS], FBI-EBTS [EBTS-FBI], DOD-EBTS [EBTS-DOD], INT-I [INT-I], NIEM [NIEM], xNAL [xNAL], HR-XML [HR-XML].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†version</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The version of the biographic data format (e.g., “7.1” for FBI-EFTS or “2.0” for NIEM).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The biographic data format type. Use these types for common formats: ASCII (e.g., for non-XML versions of FBI-EFTS, FBI-EBTS, DOD-EBTS, or INT-I), XML (e.g., for NIEM, xNAL, and HR-XML or future versions of FBI-EBTS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†unspecified</td>
<td>any</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Biographic data formatted according to a specific format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Biographic data formats are not limited to those listed. The string value is not enumerated. If one of the common types are used, it MUST be indicated by the specified name values; however, the service provider MAY offer other formats. See INCITS 442 for further information.
### 3.2.12 BiographicDataType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a set of biographic data elements, utilizing either the BinaryBIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BinaryBIR</td>
<td>BaseBIRT</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a BIR type of Binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Binary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIR information in binary format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BiographicDataItemType to represent a list of elements or the BiographicDataSetType to represent a complete, formatted set of biographic information. One of the following elements must be present.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>† LastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The last name of a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† FirstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The first name of a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BiographicDataItems</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A list of biographic data elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BiographicDataItems</td>
<td>BiographicDataItemType</td>
<td>1..</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A single biographic data element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BiographicDataItem</td>
<td>BiographicDataItem</td>
<td>0..</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A set of biographic data information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The implementer is given three choices for encoding biographic data:

- Encode only first and last name using the defined fields within BiographicDataType
- Define a list of biographic data elements using the BiographicDataItemType
- Use a pre-defined set of biographic data (e.g., as specified in another standard) using the BiographicDataSetType.

See also INCITS 442, section 8.1 for further information.
### 3.2.13 BiometricDataElementType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BiometricDataElementType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides descriptive information about biometric data, such as the biometric type, subtype, and format, contained in the BDB of the CBEFF-BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 BiometricType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The type of biological or behavioral data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 BiometricTypeCount</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The number of biometric records having the biometric type recorded in the biometric type field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 BiometricSubType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:SubtypeType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>More specifically defines the type of biometric data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 BDBFormatOwner</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the standards body, working group, industry consortium, or other CBEFF biometric organization that has defined the format for the biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 BDBFormatType</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the specific biometric data format specified by the CBEFF biometric organization recorded in the BDB Format Owner field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: XML biometric metadata (BIR header elements) is aligned with ISO/IEC 19785-3, XML Patron Format. [CBEFF]

### 3.2.14 BiometricDataListType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BiometricDataListType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>A list of biometric data elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 BiometricDataElement</td>
<td>BiometricDataElementType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Data structure containing information about a biometric record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.15 CandidateListResultType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CandidateListResultType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a set of candidates, utilizing the CandidateType to represent each element in the set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>👆 CandidateList</td>
<td>CandidateListType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The candidate list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.16 CandidateListType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th></th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CandidateListType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a set of candidates, utilizing the CandidateType to represent each element in the set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑Candidate</td>
<td>CandidateType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A single candidate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.17 CandidateType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th></th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CandidateType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a single candidate as a possible match in response to a biometric identification request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑Score</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The match score.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑Rank</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The rank of the candidate in relation to other candidates for the same biometric identification operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑BiographicData</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Biographic data associated with the candidate match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑BIRList</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_ListType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Biometric data associated with the candidate match.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.18 CapabilityListType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th></th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityListType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a set of capabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑Capability</td>
<td>CapabilityType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A single capability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.19 CapabilityName

- **Type:** string
- **Description:** A list of capability items.

### CapabilityName Enumeration Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AggregateInputDataOptional</td>
<td>A data element accepted as optional input by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AggregateInputDataRequired</td>
<td>A data element required as input by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AggregateProcessingOption</td>
<td>A processing option supported by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AggregateReturnData</td>
<td>A data element returned by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.20 CapabilityType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a single capability supported by an implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityName</td>
<td>CapabilityName</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The name of the capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityID</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An identifier assigned to the capability by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityDescription</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A description of the capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A value assigned to the capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapabilitySupportingValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A secondary value supporting the capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapabilityAdditionalInfo</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains additional information for the supported capability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.21 CBEFF_BIR_ListType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_ListType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>A list of CBEFF-BIR elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>CBEFF structure containing information about a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.22 CBEFF_BIR_Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Represents biometric information, with either a non-XML or XML representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ FormatOwner</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the Patron format owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ FormatType</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the Patron format type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ BIR.Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Describes what is contained in a BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ BIR_Info</td>
<td>isoe-iec19785-3-7:BIRInfoType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains information about the CBEFF-BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ BDB_Info</td>
<td>isoe-iec19785-3-7:BDBInfoType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains information about the BDB in a simple CBEFF-BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ SB_Info</td>
<td>isoe-iec19785-3-7:SBInfoType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains information about the security block, if used, in a simple CBEFF-BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔ BIR</td>
<td>BaseBIRType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>One of the following sub-elements must be present: BinaryBIR, URI_BIR, or XML_BIR.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The implementer is given three choices for encoding a BIR:

- As an XML BIR (following the XML Patron format as specified in [CBEFF] Part 3, Clause 13)
- As a reference to a URI (from which the receiver would retrieve the actual BIR)
- As a complete Base64 encoded binary (non-XML) BIR.

The latter two alternatives can use any CBEFF Patron Format. The optional BIR_INFORMATION provides a mechanism for exposing metadata associated with a BIR format that is not easily decoded (i.e., a non-XML BIR). See section 5.3 for more information on handling of binary data within BIAS and INCITS 442, Clause 8.2, for more information on representing biometric data.

**NOTE:**

1. XML BIRs MUST conform to ISO/IEC 19785-3 (clause 13, XML Patron Format); however, non-XML (binary) and URI BIRs MAY implement any CBEFF patron format.
2. It is RECOMMENDED that only registered CBEFF patron formats be used; however, in closed systems, this may not be required.

### 3.2.23 Classification

**Type:** string

**Description:** The result of a classification.

### 3.2.24 ClassificationAlgorithmType

**Type:** string

**Description:** Type of classification algorithm that was used to perform the classification.
### 3.2.25 ClassificationData

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassificationData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains information on classification results and the algorithm used to determine the classification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The result of the classification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassificationAlgorithmType</td>
<td>ClassificationAlgorithmType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the type of classification algorithm that was used to perform the classification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.26 EncounterListType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EncounterListType</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Defines a set of encounters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.27 FusionDecision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>The match decision assigned by the matching algorithm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.28 FusionInformationListType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FusionInformationListType</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains at a minimum two sets of fusion input elements, as input to the PerformFusion operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FusionElement</td>
<td>FusionInformationType</td>
<td>2..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A set of fusion information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.29 FusionInformationType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FusionInformationType</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Represents the information necessary to perform a fusion operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The type of biological or behavioral data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricSubType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:SubtypeType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>More specifically defines the type of biometric data stored in the biometric record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.30 FusionResult

**Type:** complexType

**Description:** The base type for any resulting types which indicate the status of a Fusion operation.

### 3.2.31 FusionScore

**Type:** Score

**Description:** The similarity score assigned by the matching algorithm.

### 3.2.32 GenericRequestParameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** See section 5.4 for alternatives for identifying the requested BIAS operation in a BIAS SOAP message.

### 3.2.33 IdentifySubjectResultType

**Description:** A base type for all types that could be returned from the IdentifySubject operation.

### 3.2.34 InformationType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allows for an unlimited number of data element types, and it does not specify nor require any particular data element.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2.35 ListFilterType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListFilterType</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲BiometricTypeFilters</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Provides a method to filter the amount of information returned in a search of biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲BiometricTypeFilter</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType</td>
<td>1..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Limits the returned information to a specific type of biometric, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲IncludeBiometricSubType</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A Boolean flag indicating if biometric subtype information should be returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2.36 MatchType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>boolean</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>The result of a fusion method.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2.37 ProcessingOptionsType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProcessingOptionsType</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲Option</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An option supported by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2.38 ProductID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>The vendor’s ID for a particular product.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2.39 QualityData

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualityData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.40 ResponseStatus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualityScore</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:QualityType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The quality of a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmVendor</td>
<td>VendorIdentifier</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The vendor of the quality algorithm used to determine the quality score.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmVendorProductID</td>
<td>ProductID</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The vendor’s ID for the algorithm used to determine the quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmVersion</td>
<td>VersionType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The version of the algorithm used to determine the quality.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.41 ReturnCode

**Type:** unsignedLong  
**Description:** Return value specifying success or other condition.

### ReturnCode Enumeration Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.42 Score

**Type:** float  
**Description:** Match result or quality score.

**NOTE:** Matching scores MAY be in a standardized or proprietary form in terms of value range and interpretation. Quality scores, however, follow the definition found in ISO/IEC 19785-3, section 13.

### 3.2.43 TokenResultType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TokenResultType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a token that is returned for asynchronous processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenType</td>
<td>TokenType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Defines a token that is returned for asynchronous processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.44 TokenType

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TokenType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a token that is returned for asynchronous processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to an operation at a later time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiration</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A date and time at which point the token expires and the operation results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Date/time format is defined in INCITS 442 and is consistent with the date format specified in ISO/IEC 19785-3 and ISO 8601 [DATE-TIME]. See also Annex A for schema definition.

### 3.2.45 URI_BIR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URI_BIR</td>
<td>BaseBIR</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a BIR type of Binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URI</td>
<td>anyURI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The URI of the BIR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.46 VendorIdentifier

**Type:** string

**Description:** Identifies a vendor.

**NOTE:** Vendor identifiers are registered with IBIA as the CBEFF registration authority (see ISO/IEC 19785-2). Registered biometric organizations are listed at: http://www.ibia.org/cbeff/_biometric_org.php.

### 3.2.47 Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>nonNegativeInteger</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>For a description or definition of each data element, see the referenced CBEFF standards in the CBEFF_BIR_Typeschema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major</td>
<td>nonNegativeInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor</td>
<td>nonNegativeInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2.48 VersionType

**Type:** string

**Description:** The version of a component.

### 3.2.49 XML_BIR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XML_BIR</td>
<td>BaseBIR</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defines a BIR type of Binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Iso-iec19785-3-7:BIRType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>BIR information in XML format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 BIAS Messages

This section describes the BIAS messages implementing BIAS operations as defined in ANSI INCITS 442-2008. The operations are listed alphabetically, with each operation containing a request and a response message. The tables follow the conventions described in section 3.1.

4.1 Primitive Operations

4.1.1 AddSubjectToGallery

AddSubjectToGallery

AddSubjectToGalleryResponse

The AddSubjectToGallery operation registers a subject to a given gallery or population group. As an OPTIONAL parameter, the value of the claim to identity by which the subject is known to the gallery MAY be specified. This claim to identity MUST be unique across the gallery. If no claim to identity is specified, the subject ID (assigned with the CreateSubject operation) will be used as the claim to identity. Additionally, in the encounter-centric model, the encounter ID associated with the subject's biometrics that will be added to the gallery MUST be specified.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddSubjectToGallery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Register a subject to a given gallery or population group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddSubjectToGalleryRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “AddSubjectToGallery”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GalleryID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identifier of the gallery or population group to which the subject will be added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identity to add to the gallery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdentityClaim</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An identifier by which a subject is known to a particular gallery or population group. (This could be a username or account number, for example.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required for encounter-centric models.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddSubjectToGalleryResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to an AddSubjectToGallery operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddSubjectToGalleryResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.1.2 CheckQuality**

**CheckQuality**

**CheckQualityResponse**

The CheckQuality operation returns a quality score for a given biometric. The biometric input is provided in a CBEFF basic structure or CBEFF record, which in this specification is called a CBEFF-BIR. The algorithm vendor and algorithm vendor product ID MAY be optionally provided in order to request a particular algorithm's use in calculating the biometric quality. If an algorithm vendor is provided then the algorithm vendor product ID is REQUIRED. If no algorithm vendor is provided, the implementing system will provide the algorithm vendor and algorithm vendor product ID that were used to calculate the biometric quality as output parameters.

**Request Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CheckQuality</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Calculate a quality score for a given biometric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckQualityRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “CheckQuality”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Data structure containing a single biometric sample for which a quality score is to be determined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality</td>
<td>QualityData</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Specifies a particular algorithm vendor and vendor product ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmVendor</td>
<td>VendorIdentifier</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The vendor of the quality algorithm used to determine the quality score.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmVendorProductID</td>
<td>ProductID</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The vendor’s ID for the algorithm used to determine the quality.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CheckQualityResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a CheckQuality operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ CheckQualityResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ QualityInfo</td>
<td>QualityData</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains the quality information for the submitted biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ QualityScore</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:QualityType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The quality of a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ AlgorithmVendor</td>
<td>VendorIdentifier</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The vendor of the quality algorithm used to determine the quality score.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ AlgorithmVendorProductID</td>
<td>ProductID</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The vendor’s ID for the algorithm used to determine the quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ AlgorithmVersion</td>
<td>VersionType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The version of the algorithm used to determine the quality.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4.1.3 ClassifyBiometricData

**ClassifyBiometricData**

**ClassifyBiometricDataResponse**

The ClassifyBiometricData operation attempts to classify a biometric sample. For example, a fingerprint biometric sample may be classified as a whorl, loop, or arch (or other classification classes and subclasses).

To obtain the types of classification algorithms and classes, see the QueryCapabilities operation.

#### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassifyBiometricData</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classifies a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✤ ClassifyBiometricDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;ClassifyBiometricData&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Data structure containing a single biometric sample for which the classification is to be determined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassifyBiometricDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a ClassifyBiometricData operation, containing the classification of a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ClassifyBiometricDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ClassificationData</td>
<td>ClassificationData</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Information on the results and type of classification performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Classification</td>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The result of the classification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1.4 CreateSubject

CreateSubject

CreateSubjectResponse

The CreateSubject operation creates a new subject record and associates a subject ID to that record. As an optional parameter, the subject ID MAY be specified by the caller. If no subject ID is specified, the CreateSubject operation will generate one.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateSubject</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateSubjectRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requestor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;CreateSubject&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateSubjectResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateSubjectResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1.5 DeleteBiographicData

DeleteBiographicData

DeleteBiographicDataResponse

The DeleteBiographicData operation erases all of the biographic data associated with a given subject record. In the encounter-centric model the operation erases all of the biographic data associated with a given encounter, and therefore the encounter ID MUST be specified.

When deleting data, BIAS implementations MAY completely erase the information in order to prevent the ability to reconstruct a record in whole or in part, or they MAY track and record the deleted information for auditing and/or quality control purposes.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required for encounter-centric models.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteBiographicDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a DeleteBiographicData operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ DeleteBiographicDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4.1.6 DeleteBiometricData

**DeleteBiometricData**

**DeleteBiometricDataResponse**

The DeleteBiometricData operation erases all of the biometric data associated with a given subject record. In the encounter-centric model the operation erases all of the biometric data associated with a given encounter, and therefore the encounter ID MUST be specified.

When deleting data, BIAS implementations MAY completely erase the information in order to prevent the ability to reconstruct a record in whole or in part, or they MAY track and record the deleted information for auditing and/or quality control purposes.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteBiometricData</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Erase all of the biometric data associated with a given subject record or, in the encounter-centric model, with a given encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ DeleteBiometricDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;DeleteBiometricData&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required for encounter-centric models.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteBiometricDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a DeleteBiometricData operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† DeleteBiometricDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.7 DeleteSubject

DeleteSubject
DeleteSubjectResponse

The DeleteSubject operation deletes an existing subject record and, in an encounter-centric model, any associated encounter information from the system. This operation also removes the subject from any registered galleries.
When deleting a subject, BIAS implementations MAY completely erase the subject information in order to prevent the ability to reconstruct a record or records in whole or in part, or they MAY track and record the deleted information for auditing and/or quality control purposes.

**Request Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSubject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Delete an existing subject record and, in an encounter-centric model, any associated encounter information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ✄️ DeleteSubjectRequest |                        | 1 | Y |                                                                 |
| ✄️ GenericRequestParameters | GenericRequestParameters | 0..1 | N | Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester. |
| ✄️ Application           | ApplicationIdentifier  | 0..1 | N | Identifies the requesting application.                               |
| ✄️ ApplicationUser       | ApplicationUserIdentifier | 0..1 | N | Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.       |
| ✄️ BIASOperationName     | string                 | 0..1 | N | Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “DeleteSubject”. |
| ✄️ Identity               | BIASIdentity           | 1 | Y | The identity of the subject to delete.                               |
| ✄️ SubjectID             | BIASIDType             | 1 | Y | A system unique identifier for a subject.                            |

**Response Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSubjectResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The response to a DeleteSubject operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ✄️ DeleteSubjectResponsePackage |                        | 1 | Y |                                                                 |
| ✄️ ResponseStatus        |ResponseStatus          | 1 | Y | Returned status for the operation.                                     |
| ✄️ Return                | ReturnCode             | 1 | Y | The return code indicates the return status of the operation.          |
| ✄️ Message               | string                 | 0..1 | N | A short message corresponding to the return code.                      |

4.1.8 DeleteSubjectFromGallery

DeleteSubjectFromGallery
DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponse

The DeleteSubjectFromGallery operation removes the registration of a subject from a gallery or population group. The subject is identified by either the subject ID or the claim to identity that was specified in the AddSubjectToGallery operation.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSubjectFromGallery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Remove the registration of a subject from a gallery or population group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSubjectFromGalleryRequest</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “DeleteSubjectFromGallery”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GalleryID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identifier of the gallery or population group from which the subject will be deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identity to remove from the gallery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject. Required if an Identity Claim is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdentityClaim</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>An identifier by which a subject is known to a particular gallery or population group. Required if a Subject ID is not provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The response to a DeleteSubjectFromGallery operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.9 GetIdentifySubjectResults

GetIdentifySubjectResults

GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponse

The GetIdentifySubjectResults operation retrieves the identification results for the specified token. This operation is used in conjunction with the IdentifySubject operation. If the IdentifySubject operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token and the GetIdentifySubjectResults operation is used to poll for the results of the original IdentifySubject request.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetIdentifySubjectResults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Retrieve the identification results for a specified token, which was returned by the IdentifySubject operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.GetIdentifySubjectResultsRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requestor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡.ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “GetIdentifySubjectResults”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token</td>
<td>TokenType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value used to retrieve the results of an IdentifySubject request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to an operation at a later time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiration</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A date and time at which point the token expires and the operation results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The response to a GetIdentifySubjectResults operation, which includes a candidate list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CandidateList</td>
<td>CandidateListType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A rank-ordered list of candidates that have a likelihood of matching the input biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidate</td>
<td>CandidateType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A single candidate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The match score.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicData</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Biographic data associated with the candidate match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRList</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_ListType</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Biometric data associated with the candidate match.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1.10 IdentifySubject

The IdentifySubject operation performs an identification search against a given gallery for a given biometric, returning a rank-ordered candidate list of a given maximum size.

If the IdentifySubject operation is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the candidate list. If the IdentifySubject operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the GetIdentifySubjectResults operation is used to poll for the results of the IdentifySubject request.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IdentifySubject</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perform an identification search against a given gallery for a given biometric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdentifySubjectRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “IdentifySubject”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GalleryID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identifier of the gallery or population group which will be searched.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains the BIR, a data structure containing the biometric sample for the search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field | Type | # | ? | Meaning
---|---|---|---|---
BiometricData | BIASBiometricDataType | 1 | Y | An Identity’s biometric data.
BIR | CBEFF_BIR_Type | 1 | Y | Contains biometric information in either a non-XML or an XML representation.
MaxListSize | positiveInteger | 1 | Y | The maximum size of the candidate list that should be returned.

### 493 Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
IdentifySubjectResponse | | | Y | The response to an IdentifySubject operation, returning a rank-ordered candidate list. |
IdentifySubjectResponsePackage | | 1 | Y | Returned status for the operation. |
ResponseStatus | ResponseStatus | 1 | Y | The return code indicates the return status of the operation. |
Return | ReturnCode | 1 | Y | A short message corresponding to the return code. |
Message | string | 0..1 | N | A rank-ordered list of candidates that have a likelihood of matching the input biometric sample (i.e., exceed the system threshold). Rank ordering is from highest to lowest match score. Returned with successful synchronous request processing. |
Candidate | CandidateListResultType (see IdentifySubjectResultType) | 0..1 | C | A single candidate. |
Score | string | 0..1 | N | The match score. |
BiographicData | BiographicDataType | 0..1 | N | Biographic data associated with the candidate match. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIRList</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_ListType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Biometric data associated with the candidate match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>CBEFF structure containing information about a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token</td>
<td>TokenResultType (see IdentifySubjectResultType)</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A token used to retrieve the results of the IdentifySubject operation. Returned with asynchronous request processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to an operation at a later time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiration</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A date and time at which point the token expires and the operation results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:

1. In the event that the number of candidates exceeding the threshold exceeds the MaxListSize, the system will determine which candidate is included in the last position of the rank ordered candidate list (i.e., in the event of a tie).

2. Requesters MAY NOT change the system thresholds.

4.1.11 ListBiographicData

The ListBiographicData operation lists the biographic data elements stored for a subject using the Biographic Data Elements output parameter. Note that no actual biographic data is returned by this operation (see the RetrieveBiographicInformation operation to obtain the biographic data). In the encounter-centric model, an encounter ID MAY be specified to indicate that only the biographic data elements stored for that encounter should be returned. If an encounter ID is not specified and encounter data exists for the subject, the operation returns the list of encounter IDs which contain biographic data using the Encounter List output parameter, and the Biographic Data Elements output parameter is empty.
## Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListBiographicData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lists the biographic data elements stored for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ ListBiographicDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requestor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “ListBiographicData”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListBiographicDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The response to a ListBiographicData request, containing a list of biographic data elements stored for a subject. In the encounter-centric model, the biographic data elements for a specific encounter are returned. If an encounter ID is not specified and encounter data exists for the subject, the list of encounter IDs which contain biographic data is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✣ ListBiographicDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✣ ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✣ Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✣ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✣ Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains a list of biographic data elements associated with a subject or encounter; non-empty if the service was successful, biographic data exists, and either (a) the person-centric model is being used or (b) the encounter-centric model is being used and an encounter identifier was specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataElements</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>An Identity’s biographic data elements that are stored in the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataItem</td>
<td>BiographicDataItemType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A single biographic data element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The name of the biographic data item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The data type for the biographic data item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterList</td>
<td>EncounterListType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A list of encounter ID’s associated with a subject and which contain biographic data; non-empty if the service was successful, biographic data exists, the encounter-centric model is being used, and an encounter identifier was not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListBiometricData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Lists the biometric data elements stored for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;ListBiometricData&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;GenericRequestParameters&quot;</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Application&quot;</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;ApplicationUser&quot;</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;BIASOperationName&quot;</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;ListBiometricData&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Identity&quot;</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;SubjectID&quot;</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;EncounterID&quot;</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;ListFilterType&quot;</td>
<td>ListFilterType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Indicates what biometric information should be returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;BiometricTypeFilter&quot;</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:Multiple-types</td>
<td>1..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Limits the returned information to a specific type of biometric, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;IncludeBiometricSubType&quot;</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A Boolean flag indicating if biometric subtype information should be returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListBiometricDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a ListBiometricData operation, containing a list of biometric data elements stored for a subject. In the encounter-centric model, the biometric data elements for a specific encounter are returned. If an encounter ID is not specified and encounter data exists for the subject, the list of encounter IDs which contain biometric data is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ListBiometricDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Includes a list of biometric data elements associated with a subject or encounter or a list of encounter ID’s associated with a subject and which contain biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>An Identity’s biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricDataList</td>
<td>BiometricDataListType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A list of biometric data elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricDataElement</td>
<td>BiometricDataElementType</td>
<td>1..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Data structure containing information about a biometric record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The type of biological or behavioral data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricTypeCount</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The number of biometric records having the biometric type recorded in the biometric type field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricSubType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:SubtypeType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>More specifically defines the type of biometric data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDBFormatOwner</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the standards body, working group, industry consortium, or other CBEFF biometric organization that has defined the format for the biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDBFormatType</td>
<td>positiveInteger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the specific biometric data format specified by the CBEFF biometric organization recorded in the BDB Format Owner field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✇ EncounterList</td>
<td>EncounterListType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A list of encounter ID's associated with a subject and which contain biometric data: non-empty if the service was successful, biometric data exists, the encounter-centric model is being used, and an encounter identifier was not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✇ EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.13 PerformFusion

**PerformFusion**

**PerformFusionResponse**

The PerformFusion operation accepts either match score or match decision information and creates a fused match result. The **FusionDecision**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>The match decision assigned by the matching algorithm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FusionInformationListType, through the **FusionInformationType**, provides specific elements for match score input and match decision input. The fusion method and processes are left to the implementing system.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PerformFusion</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accepts either match score or match decision information and creates a fused match result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✇ PerformFusionRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✇ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✇ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “PerformFusion”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FusionInput</td>
<td>FusionInformationListType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Score or decision input information to the fusion method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FusionElement</td>
<td>FusionInformationType</td>
<td>2..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A set of fusion information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The type of biological or behavioral data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricSubType</td>
<td>iso-iec19785-3-7:SubtypeType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>More specifically defines the type of biometric data stored in the biometric record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmOwner</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The owner or vendor of the algorithm used to determine the score or decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlgorithmType</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The Algorithm Owner’s identifier for the specific algorithm product and version used to determine the score or decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FusionResult</td>
<td>FusionResult</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Either FusionScore or a FusionDecision element MUST be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PerformFusionResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to the PerformFusion operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PerformFusionResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^Match</td>
<td>MatchType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Indicates the result of the fusion method.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.14 QueryCapabilities

**QueryCapabilities**

**QueryCapabilitiesResponse**

The QueryCapabilities operation returns a list of the capabilities, options, galleries, etc. that are supported by the BIAS implementation. Refer to Annex A in the INCITS BIAS standard for conformance requirements regarding which capability names an implementation must use in the QueryCapabilities operation.

#### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QueryCapabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns a list of the capabilities, options, galleries, etc. that are supported by the BIAS implementation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^QueryCapabilitiesRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;QueryCapabilities&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QueryCapabilitiesResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a QueryCapabilities operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^QueryCapabilitiesResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4.1.15 RetrieveBiographicInformation

#### RetrieveBiographicInformation

The RetrieveBiographicInformation operation retrieves the biographic data associated with a subject ID.

In the encounter-centric model, the encounter ID MAY be specified and the operation will return the biographic data associated with that encounter. If the encounter ID is not specified in the encounter-centric model, the operation returns the biographic information associated with the most recent encounter.

#### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetrieveBiographicInformation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrieves the biographic data associated with a subject ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>↑ RetrieveBiographicInformationRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “RetrieveBiographicInformation”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetrieveBiographicInformationResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The response to a RetrieveBiographicInformation operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ RetrieveBiographicInformationResponse Package</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Includes the set of biographic data associated with a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ BiographicData</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>An Identity’s biographic data. One of the following elements MUST be present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ LastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The last name of a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ FirstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The first name of a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ BiographicDataItem</td>
<td>BiographicDataItemT  ype</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td>A single biographic data element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ BiographicDataSet</td>
<td>BiographicDataSetT ype</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A set of biographic data information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.16 RetrieveBiometricInformation

*RetrieveBiometricInformation*

*RetrieveBiometricInformationResponse*

The RetrieveBiometricInformation operation retrieves the biometric data associated with a subject ID. In the encounter-centric model, the encounter ID MAY be specified and the operation will return the biometric data associated with that encounter. If the encounter ID is not specified in the encounter-centric model, the operation returns the biometric information associated with the most recent encounter. The operation provides an OPTIONAL input parameter to specify that only biometric data of a certain type should be retrieved.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetrieveBiometricInformation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrieves the biometric data associated with a subject ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ RetrieveBiometricInformationRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requestor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdent  ifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✠ BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “RetrieveBiometricInformation”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field | Type | # | ? | Meaning
---|---|---|---|---
| Identity | BIASIdentity | 1 | Y | Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter. |
| SubjectID | BIASIDType | 1 | Y | A system unique identifier for a subject. |
| EncounterID | BIASIDType | 0..1 | N | The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. |
| BiometricType | iso-iec19785-3-7:Multiple-types | 0..1 | N | The type of biological or behavioral data to retrieve. |

### Response Message

| Field | Type | # | ? | Meaning |
---|---|---|---|---|
| RetrieveBiometricInformationResponse | | | Y | The response to a RetrieveBiometricInformation operation. |
| RetrieveBiometricInformationResponsePackage | | | 1 | Y | |
| ResponseStatus | ResponseStatus | 1 | Y | Returned status for the operation. |
| Return | ReturnCode | 1 | Y | The return code indicates the return status of the operation. |
| Message | string | 0..1 | N | A short message corresponding to the return code. |
| Identity | BIASIdentity | 1 | Y | Includes the biometric data associated with a subject. |
| BiometricData | BIASBiometricDataType | 1 | Y | An Identity’s biometric data. |
| BIRList | CBEFF_BIR_ListType | 1 | Y | A list of CBEFF-BIR elements. |
| BIR | CBEFF_BIR_Type | 0..* | N | CBEFF structure containing information about a biometric sample. |

### 4.1.17 SetBiographicData

**SetBiographicData**

**SetBiographicDataResponse**

The SetBiographicData operation associates biographic data to a given subject record. The identity model of the system determines whether the biographic information should replace any existing...
biographic information (person-centric model) or if a new encounter should be created and associated with the subject (encounter-centric model). For encounter-centric models, the encounter ID MAY be specified by the caller in order to link biographic and biometric information (assuming biometric information was previously associated using the `SetBiometricData` operation). If the encounter ID is omitted for the encounter-centric model, the operation returns a system-assigned encounter ID.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SetBiographicData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Associates biographic data to a given subject record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ SetBiographicDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “SetBiographicData”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biographic data to store.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ↑ BiographicData        | BiographicDataType       | 1  | Y  | An Identity’s biographic data. One of the following elements MUST be present.
### 4.1.18 SetBiometricData

The SetBiometricData operation associates biometric data to a given subject record. The identity model of the system determines whether the biometric information should replace any existing biometric information (person-centric model) or if a new encounter should be created and associated with the subject (encounter-centric model). For encounter-centric models, the encounter ID MAY be specified by the caller in order to link biographic and biometric information (assuming biographic information was previously associated using the SetBiographicData operation). If the encounter ID is omitted for the encounter-centric model, the operation returns a system-assigned encounter ID.
## Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SetBiometricData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Associates biometric data to a given subject record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ SetBiometricDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “SetBiometricData”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biometric data to store.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>An Identity’s biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ BIRList</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_ListType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A list of CBEFF-BIR elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>1..*</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>CBEFF structure containing information about a biometric sample.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SetBiometricDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a SetBiometricData operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↪ SetBiometricDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>In an encounter-centric model, identifies the encounter ID assigned to a new encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.19 TransformBiometricData

**TokenType**

The TransformBiometricData operation transforms or processes a given biometric in one format into a new target format.

#### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TransformBiometricData</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transforms or processes a given biometric in one format into a new target format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransformBiometricDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>BIASRequestParameter</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “TransformBiometricData”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ InputBIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Data structure containing the biometric information to be transformed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ TransformOperation</td>
<td>unsignedLong</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Value indicating the type of transformation to perform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ TransformControl</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Specifies controls for the requested transform operation. Note: This could be a compression ratio, target data format, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The values for TransformOperation and TransformControl are implementation specific.

Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TransformBiometricDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a TransformBiometricData operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ TransformBiometricDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ OutputBIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Data structure containing the new, transformed biometric information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.20 UpdateBiographicData

The UpdateBiographicData operation updates the biographic data for an existing subject record. The operation replaces any existing biographic data with the new biographic data. In the encounter-centric model, the encounter ID MUST be specified.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiographicData</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Updates the biographic data for a given subject record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiographicDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “UpdateBiographicData”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biographic data to update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required for encounter-centric models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicData</td>
<td>BiographicDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>An Identity’s biographic data. One of the following elements MUST be present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The last name of a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The first name of a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataItem</td>
<td>BiographicDataItemType</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A single biographic data element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiographicDataSet</td>
<td>BiographicDataSetType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A set of biographic data information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiographicDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to an UpdateBiographicData operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiographicDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.21 UpdateBiometricData

The UpdateBiometricData operation updates the biometric data for an existing subject record. The operation includes an OPTIONAL parameter indicating if the new biometric sample should be merged with the existing biometric sample. If this parameter is set to "False" or is not used in the request, the operation replaces the existing biometric sample with the new biometric sample. In the encounter-centric model, the encounter ID MUST be specified.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiometricData</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Updates a single biometric sample for a given subject record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiometricDataRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;UpdateBiometricData&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biometric data to update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required for encounter-centric models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>An Identity’s biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains biometric information in either a non-XML or an XML representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Value indicating if the input biometric sample should be merged with any existing biometric information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiometricDataResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to an UpdateBiometricData operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateBiometricDataResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.22 VerifySubject

**VerifySubject**
VerifySubjectResponse

The VerifySubject operation performs a 1:1 verification match between a given biometric and either a claim to identity in a given gallery or another given biometric. As such either the Identity Claim or Reference BIR input parameters are REQUIRED.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VerifySubject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Performs a 1:1 verification match between a given biometric and either a claim to identity in a given gallery or another given biometric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VerifySubjectRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “VerifySubject”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GalleryID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of the gallery or population group of which the subject must be a member. Required if an Identity Claim is provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Includes the identifying information and/or input and reference biometric samples.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdentityClaim</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>An identifier by which a subject is known to a particular gallery or population group. Required if a Reference BIR is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>An Identity’s biometric data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Type # ? Meaning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InputBIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Maps to specific INCITS BIAS elements as required by that specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReferenceBIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Maps to specific INCITS BIAS elements as required by that specification. Required if an Identity Claim is not provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VerifySubjectResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a VerifySubject operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VerifySubjectResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Indicates if the Input BIR matched either the biometric information associated with the Identity Claim or the Reference BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The score if the biometric information matched.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.2 Aggregate Operations

#### 4.2.1 Enroll

**Enroll**

**EnrollResponse**

The Enroll operation adds a new subject or, in an encounter-centric model, a new encounter to the system. This may be accomplished in a number of different ways according to system requirements and/or resources. If the Enroll operation is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the Return Data parameter. If the Enroll operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token in the Return Data parameter, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the [GetEnrollResults](#) operation is used to poll for the results of the Enroll request.
### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enroll</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adds a new subject or, in an encounter-centric model, a new encounter to the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnrollRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “Enroll”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− ProcessingOptions</td>
<td>ProcessingOptionsType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Options that guide how the aggregate service request is processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− Option</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An option supported by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− InputData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains the input data for the operation, as required by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnrollResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to an Enroll operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− EnrollResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.2.2 GetEnrollResults

The GetEnrollResults operation retrieves the enrollment results for the specified token. This operation is used in conjunction with the Enroll operation. If the Enroll operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token and the GetEnrollResults operation is used to poll for the results of the original Enroll request.

If the service provider implements an asynchronous Enroll operation, then it MUST also implement the GetEnrollResults operation.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetEnrollResults</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrieves the enrollment results for the specified token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetEnrollResultsRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “GetEnrollResults”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token</td>
<td>TokenType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value used to retrieve the results of the Enroll request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to an operation at a later time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiration</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A date and time at which point the token expires and the operation results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetEnrollResultsResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a GetEnrollResults operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.GetEnrollResultsResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.2.3 GetIdentifyResults

GetIdentifyResults

GetIdentifyResultsResponse

The GetIdentifyResults operation retrieves the identification results for the specified token. This operation is used in conjunction with the Identify operation. If the Identify operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token and the GetIdentifyResults operation is used to poll for the results of the original Identify request.

If the service provider implements an asynchronous Identify operation, then it MUST also implement the GetIdentifyResults operation.

Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetIdentifyResults</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrieves the identification results for the specified token</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.GetIdentifyResultsRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℄.ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BIASOperationName

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: &quot;GetIdentifyResults&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Token

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Token</td>
<td>Token Type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value used to retrieve the results of the Identify request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TokenValue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TokenValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to an operation at a later time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expiration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expiration</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A date and time at which point the token expires and the operation results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetIdentifyResultsResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a GetIdentifyResults operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetIdentifyResultsResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.2.4 GetVerifyResults

The GetVerifyResults operation retrieves the verification results for the specified token. This operation is used in conjunction with the Verify operation. If the Verify operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token and the GetVerifyResults operation is used to poll for the results of the original Verify request.
If the service provider implements an asynchronous Verify operation, then it MUST also implement the GetVerifyResults operation.

**Request Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetVerifyResults</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrieves the verification results for the specified token</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetVerifyResultsRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “GetVerifyResults”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token</td>
<td>TokenType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value used to retrieve the results of the Verify request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TokenValue</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to an operation at a later time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiration</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A date and time at which point the token expires and the operation results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetVerifyResultsResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a GetVerifyResults operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetVerifyResultsResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Indicates if the Input BIR matched either the biometric information associated with the Identity Claim or the Reference BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The score if the biometric information matched.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.2.5 Identify

**Identify**

**IdentifyResponse**

The Identify operation performs an identification function according to system requirements and/or resources. If the Identify operation is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the Return Data parameter. If the Identify operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token in the Return Data parameter, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the **GetIdentifyResults** operation is used to poll for the results of the Identify request.

### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identify</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Performs an identification function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdentifyRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‼.GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‼.Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‼.ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‼.BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “Identify”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ ProcessingOptions</td>
<td>ProcessingOptionsType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Options that guide how the aggregate service request is processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ Option</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An option supported by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ InputData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains the input data for the aggregate services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IdentifyResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to an Identify operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ IdentifyResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.2.6 RetrieveInformation

#### RetrieveInformation

#### RetrieveInformationResponse

The RetrieveInformation operation retrieves requested information about a subject, or in an encounter-centric model about an encounter. In a person-centric model, this operation can be used to retrieve both biographic and biometric information for a subject record. In an encounter-centric model, this operation can be used to retrieve biographic and/or biometric information for either a single encounter or all encounters. Either a subject ID or encounter ID MUST be specified.

#### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetrieveInformation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrieves requested information about a subject or encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️ RetrieveInformationRequest</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↗️GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “RetrieveInformation”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ProcessingOptions</td>
<td>ProcessingOptionsType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Options that guide how the aggregate service request is processed, and MAY identify what type(s) of information should be returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Option</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0.*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An option supported by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Includes the identifier of the subject or encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† SubjectID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A system unique identifier for a subject. Required if an Encounter ID is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† EncounterID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject. Required if a Subject ID is not provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RetrieveInformationResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Response to a RetrieveInformation operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† RetrieveInformationResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.2.7 Verify

#### VerifyResponse

The Verify operation performs a 1:1 verification function according to system requirements and/or resources. Either the Identity Claim or Reference BIR input parameters are REQUIRED. If the Verify operation is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the Return Data parameter. If the Verify operation is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token in the Return Data parameter, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the GetVerifyResults operation is used to poll for the results of the Verify request.

#### Request Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verify</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Performs a 1:1 verification function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ VerifyRequest</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>GenericRequestParameters</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Application</td>
<td>ApplicationIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ApplicationUser</td>
<td>ApplicationUserIdentifier</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the user or instance of the requesting application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ BIASOperationName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Identifies the BIAS operation that is being requested: “Verify”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ ProcessingOptions</td>
<td>ProcessingOptionsType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Options that guide how the aggregate service request is processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ Option</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An option supported by the implementing system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ InputData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Contains the input data for the aggregate services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Type Meaning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†Identity</td>
<td>BIASIdentity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Includes either the Identity Claim or Reference BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†IdentityClaim</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>An identifier by which a subject is known to a particular gallery or population group. Required if a Reference BIR is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†BiometricData</td>
<td>BIASBiometricDataType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>An Identity’s biometric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ReferenceBIR</td>
<td>CBEFF_BIR_Type</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Maps to specific INCITS BIAS elements as required by that specification. Required if an Identity Claim is not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GalleryID</td>
<td>BIASIDType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The identifier of the gallery or population group of which the subject must be a member. Required if an Identity Claim is provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Response Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>?</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VerifyResponse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The response to a Verify operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†VerifyResponsePackage</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ResponseStatus</td>
<td>ResponseStatus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Returned status for the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Return</td>
<td>ReturnCode</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Message</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A short message corresponding to the return code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ReturnData</td>
<td>InformationType</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Contains the output data for the response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Match</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Indicates if the Input BIR matched either the biometric information associated with the Identity Claim or the Reference BIR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>#</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>The score if the biometric information matched.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Message structure and rules

BIAS operations and data elements are defined in XML in the INCITS 442 BIAS standard. This OASIS standard further specifies the full XML schema (see Annex A) and specifies how this XML is packaged and exchanged as SOAP messages.

Annex A provides a WSDL of operations and structures aggregated from all the conformance classes, both synchronous and asynchronous. A specific implementation's WSDL must only expose its respective operations and structures. For example, for a Class 5-only conformant implementation, all of the primitive operations must not be exposed as operations (with the exception of QueryCapabilities) unless that functionality is supported. Additionally, the WSDL exposed by an implementation shall not contain instances of xsd:any, xsd:anyType, or xsd:anyAttribute; these instances must be replaced with explicit schema contents. An example is the XML complex type, InformationType, which has xsd:any as its only child. This type is used to represent implementation-specific input data and return data. The children of InformationType must be replaced with explicit content. Doing so removes the ability to transmit unexpected or arbitrary data. Also, it provides a clear definition of information that a client needs to provide to the server or expect to receive to optimally perform an operation.

SOAP 1.1 messages consist of three elements: an envelope, header data, and a message body. BIAS request-response elements MUST be enclosed within the SOAP message body. The general structure of the BIAS SOAP message is shown in Figure 4, below. The data model for BIAS is addressed in Section 3 and BIAS messages in Section 4.

![Image of BIAS SOAP Structure](image)

Figure 4. BIAS SOAP Structure

Biometric data, regardless of native format, is carried as a binary structure. As such, options exist on how this data is carried within the SOAP structure. It can be carried as embedded Base-64 objects or [XOP] can be used – this standard allows for either method (See section 5.3).

5.1 Purpose and constraints

This document defines a SOAP profile describing how the XML elements defined in INCITS 442 are to be used as the payload of a SOAP message and the rules for structuring and exchanging such messages. Philosophical tenets include:
SOAP messages will carry BIAS XML [XML10] payloads.

SOAP messages will follow WS-I and will deviate only when absolutely necessary.

Message structures and interchanges will be kept as simple as possible – “nice to have” features will be addressed in future revisions.

XML schemas will be produced based on INCITS 442.

BIAS will support a broad range of application domains.

BIAS will allow for a variety of biometric and biographic data formats to be used

Only the SOAP messaging will be defined – no message protocols or client/server agents will be defined.

Basic usage/formatting rules (beyond WS-I) will be defined.

Existing biometric and Web services standards will be leveraged wherever possible.

Sample WSDL and use cases will be provided as an aid in implementation.

Use of basic SOAP will allow all other compatible WS* standards (and discovery mechanisms) to be used in conjunction with BIAS messaging.

BIAS will support both secure (i.e., using existing security mechanisms such as WS-Security, SAML, etc.) and non-secure implementations.

Generic biometric operations will be defined – use of biometrics within a Web services authentication protocol is not addressed.

OASIS namespace rules will be followed, though some external schemas MAY also be referenced.

5.2 Message requirements

BIAS SOAP messages MUST conform to [WS-I-Basic] and [WS-I-Bind]. A single BIAS SOAP message MUST contain only one BIAS service request (or single BIAS service response). Binary components of BIAS messages are already Base-64 encoded and therefore do not need to be conveyed as SOAP attachments (though XOP MAY be utilized).

The system model used for BIAS conversations over SOAP is a simple request-response model. BIAS comprises both synchronous and asynchronous operations, with the majority being of the former type. Asynchronous operations are implemented through message pairs. That is, there are separate messages to request the operation and to request the results of the operation. These have been defined for those operations that are likely to take significant time to complete. For example, an identify operation can be implemented as either a synchronous or asynchronous service as follows:

![Diagram of synchronous and asynchronous BIAS operations]

Figure 5. Example of Synchronous and Asynchronous BIAS Operations
The basic process for using SOAP for BIAS operations is:

1. A system entity acting as a BIAS requester transmits a BIAS request element within the body of a SOAP message to a system entity acting as a BIAS responder. The BIAS requester MUST NOT include more than one BIAS request per SOAP message or include any additional XML elements in the SOAP body.

2. The BIAS responder MUST return either a BIAS response element within the body of another SOAP message or generate a SOAP fault. The BIAS responder MUST NOT include more than one BIAS response per SOAP message or include any additional XML elements in the SOAP body. If a BIAS responder cannot, for some reason, process a BIAS request, it MUST generate a SOAP fault. (SOAP 1.1 faults and fault codes are discussed in [SOAP11] section 5.1.)

3. On receiving a BIAS response in a SOAP message, the BIAS requester MUST NOT send a fault code or other error messages to the BIAS responder. Since the format for the message interchange is a simple request-response pattern, adding additional items such as error conditions would needlessly complicate the protocol.

SOAP 1.1 also defines an optional data encoding system. This system is not used within the BIAS SOAP binding. This means that BIAS messages can be transported using SOAP without re-encoding from the "standard" BIAS schema to one based on the SOAP encoding.

NOTE: [SOAP11] references an early draft of the XML Schema specification including an obsolete namespace. BIAS requesters SHOULD generate SOAP documents referencing only the final XML schema namespace. BIAS responders MUST be able to process both the XML schema namespace used in [SOAP11] as well as the final XML schema namespace.

5.3 Handling binary data

BIAS messages frequently contain binary data (e.g., biometric data, scanned identity documents, etc.). Two methods are provided for dealing with this:

- Embedded Base64 encoding
- XOP [XOP]

Use of SOAP with Attachments (SWA) is deprecated.

5.3.1 Base64 encoding

This method is the default method for including binary data. Binary data is Base64 encoded and included between the tags in the XML SOAP body for the appropriate data elements. Data elements using this method are indicated as such in the schema.

As an example, the CBEFF_BIR_Type includes, as one of the BIR types, BinaryBIR of type base64binary.

```
<xsd:element name="BinaryBIR" type="xs:base64Binary" />
```

However, even an XML_BIR as defined within [CBEFF] Part 3, contains a biometric data block (BDB) which may be entirely binary (most common),

```
<xs:element name="bdb" type="xs:base64Binary" minOccurs="0"/>
```

or contain an element which is binary (e.g., an image within an XML BDB).

5.3.2 Use of XOP

When XOP is used, the binary content is replaced with a reference (URI) to an attachment (i.e., MIME) which contains that "stripped" content via an xop:include. The advantage of this method is overall
message size during transmission since the overhead of the embedded Base64 is not present (since the
MIME attachment contains the native binary format).

Use of XOP is generally transparent to the developer, other than in how they configure their toolset. Most
frameworks support this; however, there is a possibility of mismatch if the transmitter supports and uses
XOP but the receiver does not.

5.4 Discovery

BIAS implementers (service providers) MUST provide WSDL [WSDL11] to describe their
implementations. This WSDL MAY or may not be made public via a standard discovery mechanism
(such as UDDI) or other method.

In addition, it is REQUIRED that the BIAS implementation include the QueryCapabilities operation to
provide dynamic information regarding BIAS capabilities, options, galleries, etc. that are supported.

5.5 Identifying operations

Receivers of BIAS SOAP messages require a method of easily identifying the operation being requested
(or response being provided). This SHOULD be possible without the receiver needing to infer it from the
sum of the elements provided within the body of the SOAP message. The BIAS SOAP profile allows for
two methods of identifying BIAS operations:

- Explicit named element in body of the SOAP message
- Use of WS-Addressing Action element

5.5.1 Operation name element

The BIAS message sender (requester) will include within the body of the BIAS SOAP message an XML
element <BIASOperationName>. The receiver (service provider) can search for this tag within a received
BIAS SOAP message to determine what operation is being requested. There is no requirement related to
the ordering of this element within the message, though it is RECOMMENDED that it be included early in
the message to aid in human readability.

An example of this method for the CreateSubject operation is shown below:

```xml
POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: ""
xml version="1.0"?><soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubjectRequest
      xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:GenericRequestParameters>
        <tns:Application>BIAS Application</tns:Application>
        <tns:ApplicationUser>BIAS User</tns:ApplicationUser>
        <tns:BIASOperationName>CreateSubject</tns:BIASOperationName>
      </tns:GenericRequestParameters>
    </tns:CreateSubjectRequest>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```
5.5.2 WS-Addressing Action

WS-Addressing [WS-Addr] provides a mechanism for including action information inside any SOAP message. The information is in the SOAP Header. The WS-Addressing ‘Action’ element is used to indicate the intent of the message. The value is a URI/IRI identifying that intent; however, there are no restrictions on the format or specificity of the URI/IRI nor a requirement that it can be resolved. Adoption of this option also requires that the WS-Addressing ‘To’, ‘ReplyTo’, and ‘MessageID’ elements are supplied, as they are mandatory elements in a request-reply message pattern as used within BIAS. Response messages would also need to use WS-Addressing, requiring the ‘To’ (matching the ‘ReplyTo’ element in the request), ‘RelatesTo’ (matching the ‘MessageID’ element in the request), and ‘RelationshipType’ (default value to “wsa:Reply”) elements.

Use of WS-Addressing is OPTIONAL in this profile as is this method of using the ‘Action’ field for this purpose. However, when BIAS is used within an environment using WS-Addressing, it is RECOMMENDED that this approach for use of the ‘Action’ field to carry the BIAS operation name is employed, either alone or in combination with the BIASOperationName approach described in section 5.4.1.

An example for a message request for the CreateSubject operation would look like the following:

```xml
POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: ""

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  <soap:Header>
    <wsa:MessageID>some-ID</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>response-URI</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To>destination-URI</wsa:To>
    <wsa:Action>CreateSubject</wsa:Action>
  </soap:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubjectRequest
      xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/" />
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```
5.6 Security

The end-points that exchange SOAP messages (or handle the contents of the BIAS operations) are expected to be protected and trusted such that message-level security mechanisms may not be required. The use of SSL (HTTPS) or VPN technology that provides end-point to end-point security is RECOMMENDED and MAY be sufficient in some cases. Other mechanisms such as Signed XML or WSS [WSS] could also be implemented.

Unless stated otherwise, the following security statements apply to all BIAS bindings.

5.6.1 Use of SSL 3.0 or TLS 1.0

Unless otherwise specified, in any BIAS binding’s use of SSL 3.0 [SSL3] or TLS1.0 [RFC2246], servers MUST authenticate clients using a X.509 v3 certificate [X509]. The client MUST establish server identity based on contents of the certificate (typically through examination of the certificate’s subject DN field, subjectAltName attribute, etc.).

Use of transport level security in the form of SSL or TLS is OPTIONAL but highly RECOMMENDED. Use of these mechanisms alone may not be sufficient for end-to-end integrity and confidentiality, however (see 5.5.3 and 5.5.4 below).

5.6.2 Data Origin Authentication

Authentication of both the BIAS requester and the BIAS responder associated with a message is OPTIONAL and depends on the environment of use: Authentication mechanisms available at the SOAP message exchange layer or from the underlying substrate protocol (for example, in many bindings the SSL/TLS or HTTP protocol) MAY be utilized to provide data origin authentication.

Transport authentication will not meet end-to-end origin authentication requirements in bindings where the BIAS SOAP message passes through an intermediary – in this case, message authentication is RECOMMENDED.

Note that SAML [SAML] MAY be used as the mechanism for parties to authenticate to one another.

5.6.3 Message Integrity

Message integrity of both BIAS requests and BIAS responses is OPTIONAL and depends on the environment of use. The security layer in the underlying substrate protocol or a mechanism at the SOAP message exchange layer MAY be used to ensure message integrity.

Transport integrity will not meet end-to-end integrity requirements in bindings where the BIAS SOAP message passes through an intermediary – in this case, message integrity is RECOMMENDED.

5.6.4 Message Confidentiality

Message confidentiality of both BIAS requests and BIAS responses is OPTIONAL and depends on the environment of use. The security layer in the underlying substrate protocol or a mechanism at the SOAP message exchange layer MAY be used to ensure message confidentiality.

Transport confidentiality will not meet end-to-end confidentiality requirements in bindings where the BIAS SOAP message passes through an intermediary.

NOTE: Biometric and biographic data is likely to contain personal information the confidentiality of which SHOULD be protected accordingly. See INCITS 442, section 6.3 for further discussion.

5.6.5 CBEFF BIR security features

Within BIAS, biometric data is transferred within a CBEFF BIR (as defined in ISO/IEC 19785-1). CBEFF provides for the optional encryption of the Biometric Data Block (BDB) of the BIR and for the integrity of the entire BIR. If implemented, this is indicated in the BIR header. The BIR structure defines an optional
Security Block which MAY contain a digital signature (or message authentication code), encryption parameters (e.g., key name, algorithm, etc.), and/or other security related data. Such protections are associated with an individual BIR and are separate from any other protections provided at the message level.

5.6.6 Security Considerations

Before deployment, each combination of authentication, message integrity, and confidentiality mechanisms SHOULD be analyzed for vulnerability in the context of the specific protocol exchange and the deployment environment.

Special care should be given to the impact of possible caching on security.

IETF RFC 2617 [RFC2617] describes possible attacks in the HTTP environment when basic or message digest authentication schemes are used.

Many of the security considerations identified in [SAML SEC] MAY also apply.

ISO/IEC 19092 [BIO SEC] describes a security framework for biometric systems including a minimum set of security requirements addressing integrity, authenticity, and confidentiality of biometric information during transmission and storage. These SHOULD be considered as part of an overall risk management approach.

NOTE: The requirements of ISO/IEC 19092, though useful across many application domains, are required for most biometric system implementations in the financial services environment.

Application of this standard would make the requirements of sections 5.5.3 through 5.5.5 mandatory rather than optional. This is highly RECOMMENDED for any high security environment or where privacy concerns exist.

5.6.7 Security of Stored Data

This specification does not address security considerations for stored data. It is the purview of the BIAS service provider to implement security mechanisms and protect data at rest as per their own security policies.

5.6.8 Key Management

This specification does not address key management considerations with respect to implementation of cryptographic security mechanisms (e.g., for authenticity, integrity, or confidentiality).

5.7 Use with other WS* standards

The intent of specifying SOAP bindings for BIAS messages is to enable the full range of existing Web services standards to be able to be applied. Some may be normative while others can be optionally applied (i.e., WS-Security, WS-Addressing). Still others may require additional profiling to be used in an interoperable manner (e.g., WS-Notification); this is left to a future revision. However, the intent is to avoid specifying anything in the first, base version that would preclude the use of such standards in the future.

5.8 Tailoring

This standard provides for a common method of implementing biometric Web services; however, it does not guarantee interoperability in a specific application. In some cases further tailoring or profiling of this standard may be required in order to further constrain the implementation options available.

NOTE: As an example, BIAS allows for a number of different biographic and biometric data formats to be used, whereas a given application/domain MAY wish to limit this to a small set or just one of each type. Other examples (not comprehensive) include:

- Identification of a subset of BIAS operations to be used
- Specification of security features to be implemented (e.g., SSL, CBEFF BIR encryption, etc.)
- Choice of operation name identification method
• Choice of BIR type to be used (XML, non-XML, or URI)
• Further definition of aggregate operations
• Use (or not) of the encounter model
• Use (or not) of asynchronous operations
• Process sequences
• Implementation specific values (e.g., Transform operations/controls)
6 Error handling

There are two levels of errors that can be returned in an error response: system and service errors.

- System-level errors occur when the implementing system cannot service a request. They could result due to an internal logic error or because the implementing system does not support a particular request.
- Service-level errors occur when there is a problem transmitting or representing the service request. They could result due to an invalid service request or because of a communications error.

The INCITS BIAS standard defines the error condition codes for system-level errors.

- If successful, a response message (containing a return code) will be generated.
- If unsuccessful, a SOAP fault message (containing a fault code) will be generated.

6.1 BIAS operation return codes

If a BIAS operation is successful, a response (service output) will be sent to the requester by the service provider. Each response message contains a response status (see section 3.2.37) and return code (see section 3.2.38) along with any response data as defined for that operation, if any. A response code of ‘0’ indicates success.

6.2 SOAP fault codes

If a BIAS operation is unsuccessful, no BIAS response message is sent. Instead a SOAP fault message is returned.

Every Web service (operation) described in the BIAS WSDL may result in a fault message that will be returned in the response by the service provider in the event of an error. The fault message contains a FaultCode element as defined by the SOAP 1.1 specification (see section 3.2.5). The fault message MUST contain a Detail element in a common format, as described by the BIASFault element (see section 3.2.6).

The schema provided in Annex A defines “BIASFaultCode” and “BIASFaultDetail” types as well as “BIASFault”, “BIASFaultType”, “BIASFaultMessage” and “BIASFaultDescription” elements.

The list of defined BIAS fault codes is provided in section 3.2.5. Note that BIAS service providers MAY define additional fault codes unique to their service.

NOTE: See also section 5.2 for additional information on message returns and faults.
7 Conformance

Implementations claiming conformance to this standard, MUST implement, at a minimum, all mandatory requirements and provisions set forth in Clauses 3, 4, 5 and 6. If such implementations claim conformance to any OPTIONAL requirements and provisions stated in Clauses 3, 4, 5 and 6, these requirements and provisions MUST be implemented as set forth in these Clauses.

INCITS 442 [INCIS-BIAS] (Annex A) specifies five BIAS conformance classes. For each class, a set of mandatory BIAS operations is identified in order for implementations (BIAS service providers) to claim conformance. These categories are:

- Class 1: Full Primitive Services Implementation
- Class 2: Full Aggregate Services Implementation
- Class 3: Limited Primitive Services Implementation
- Class 4: Minimum Primitive Services Implementation
- Class 5: Minimum Aggregate Services Implementation

In addition, the minimum capability information to be returned in response to a Query Capabilities request (the only mandatory BIAS operation across all 5 classes) is specified for each class.

These conformance classes and their associated requirements apply to this BIAS SOAP Profile.

There are no minimum set of operations required to be implemented by BIAS requesters; however, any operations implemented must conform to the requirements of Clauses 3 and 4 and those requirements within Clause 5 that are mandatory and are not specific to BIAS responders.
Annex A. XML Schema

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--
Document: BIAS.xml
Created on: December 17, 2009, 9:31 AM
Last Edit: December 6, 2010 by Kevin Mangold, National Institute of Standards and Technology
Description:
This document represents the WSDL definitions of BIAS Profile. -->

<wsdl:definitions
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/
xmlns:http="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/http/
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:soapenc="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/
xmlns:mime="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/mime/
xmlns:iso-iec19785-3-7="urn:oid:1.1.19785.0.257.1.7.0"
xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/ns/bias-1.0/
xmlns:targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/ns/bias-1.0/">

<wsdl:types>
<xsd:schema elementFormDefault="qualified" targetNamespace="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/ns/bias-1.0/">
<xsd:import namespace="urn:oid:1.1.19785.0.257.1.7.0" schemaLocation="cbeff.xsd" />
<xsd:complexType name="AggregateRequestTemplate">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Base template for BIAS aggregate service requests.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:complexContent>
<xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="ProcessingOptions" type="tns:ProcessingOptionsType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Options that guide how the aggregate service request is processed.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="InputData" type="tns:InformationType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Contains the input data for the aggregate service request.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:extension>
</xsd:schema>
</wsdl:types>
</wsdl:definitions>
<xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:documentation>Base template for BIAS aggregate service responses.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>

<xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="ReturnData" type="tns:InformationType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Contains the output data for the aggregate service response.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:extension>

<xsd:simpleType name="ApplicationIdentifier">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Identifies an application.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:simpleType name="ApplicationUserIdentifier">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Identifies an application user or instance.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:complexType name="BIASBiometricDataType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Wraps the various BIAS biometric types.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="BIRList" type="tns:CBEFF_BIR_ListType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>A list of CBEFF-BIR elements.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="BIR" type="tns:CBEFF_BIR_Type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Contains biometric information in either a non-XML and an XML representation.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="InputBIR" type="tns:CBEFF_BIR_Type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Maps to specific INCITS BIAS elements as required by that specification.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="ReferenceBIR" type="tns:CBEFF_BIR_Type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Maps to specific INCITS BIAS elements as required by that specification.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="BiometricDataList" type="tns:BiometricDataListType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>A list of biometric data elements.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:simpleType name="BIASFaultCode">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="UNKNOWN_ERROR"></xsd:enumeration>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
The service failed for an unknown reason.

A requested capability is not supported by the service implementation.

The data in a service input parameter is invalid.

Biometric sample quality is too poor for the service to succeed.

The input BIR is empty or in an invalid or unrecognized format.

The service could not validate the signature, if used, on the input BIR.

The service could not decrypt an encrypted input BIR.

The input encounter ID is empty or in an invalid format.

The input subject ID is empty or in an invalid format.
<xsd:documentation>The input subject ID is empty or in an invalid format.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="UNKNOWN_SUBJECT">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:documentation>The subject referenced by the input subject ID does not exist.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="UNKNOWN_GALLERY">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:documentation>The gallery referenced by the input gallery ID does not exist.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="UNKNOWN_ENCOUNTER">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:documentation>The encounter referenced by the input encounter ID does not exist.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="UNKNOWN_BIOGRAPHIC_FORMAT">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:documentation>The biographic data format is not known or not supported.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="UNKNOWN_IDENTITY_CLAIM">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:documentation>The identity referenced by the input identity claim does not exist.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="INVALID_IDENTITY_CLAIM">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:documentation>The identity claim requested is already in use.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
</xsd:enumeration value="NONEXISTANT_DATA">
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:documentation>The data requested for deletion does not exist.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:complexType name="BIASFaultDetail">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Defines the error information associated with a SOAP fault.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="BIASFaultType" type="tns:BIASFaultCode">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>References an error code.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="BIASFaultMessage" type="xsd:string">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Provides an explanation of the fault.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" name="BIASFaultDescription" type="xsd:string">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Provides detailed information about a BIAS fault, such as trace details.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="BIASIdentity">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>
      Defines a single element for encapsulating the data associated with an Identity. Includes the Identity's reference identifiers, biographic data, and biometric data.
    </xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="SubjectID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>A system unique identifier for a subject.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="IdentityClaim" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>An identifier by which a subject is known to a particular gallery or population group.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:element name="EncounterID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>The identifier of an encounter associated with the subject, required for encounter-centric models.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="EncounterList" type="tns:EncounterListType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A list of encounters associated with a subject.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="BiographicData" type="tns:BiographicDataType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>An Identity's biographic data.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="BiographicDataElements" type="tns:BiographicDataType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>An Identity's biographic data elements that are stored in the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="BiometricData" type="tns:BIASBiometricDataType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>An Identity's biometric data.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="Name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>The name of the biographic data item.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="Type" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>The data type for the biographic data item.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="Value" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>The value assigned to the biographic data item.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The name of the biographic data format. Use these names for common formats: FBI-EFTS, FBI-EBTS, DOD-EBTS, INT-I, NIEM, xNAL, HR-XML.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="version" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The version of the biographic data format (e.g., "7.1" for FBI-EFTS or "2.0" for NIEM).</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="source" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>

<xsd:complexType name="BiographicDataSetType">
  <xsd:documentation>Defines a set of biographic data that is formatted according to the specified format.</xsd:documentation>
  <xsd:element name="name" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="version" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="source" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="type" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>The biographic data format type. Use these types for common formats: ASCII (e.g., for non-XML versions of FBI-EFTS, FBI-EBTS, DOD-EFTS, or INT-I), XML (e.g., for NIEM, xNAL, and HR-XML or future version of FBI-EBTS).</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType name="BiographicDataType">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Defines a set of biographic data elements, utilizing either the BiographicDataItemType to represent a list of elements or the BiographicDataSetType to represent a complete, formatted set of biographic information.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="lastName" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>The last name of a subject.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="firstName" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>The first name of a subject.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="BiographicDataItems" minOccurs="0">
<xsd:complexType name="BiographicDataItems">
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="BiographicDataItem" type="BiographicDataItemType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Biographic data item, consisting of a data type and a data value.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="BiographicDataItem" type="tns:BiographicDataItemType" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>A single biographic data element.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:element name="BiographicDataSet" type="tns:BiographicDataSetType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A set of biographic data information.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:complexType name="BiometricDataElementType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Provides descriptive information about biometric data, such as the biometric type, subtype, and format, contained in the BDB of the CBEFF-BIR.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="BiometricType" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The type of biological or behavioral data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="BiometricTypeCount" type="xsd:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The number of biometric records having the biometric type recorded in the biometric type field.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="BiometricSubType" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:SubtypeType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The number of biometric records having the biometric type recorded in the biometric type field.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
More specifically defines the type of biometric data stored in the biometric record, as defined by CBEFF.

Identifies the standards body, working group, industry consortium, or other CBEFF biometric organization that has defined the format for the biometric data.

Identifies the specific biometric data format specified by the CBEFF biometric organization recorded in the BDB Format Owner field.

A list of biometric data elements.

Data structure containing information about a biometric record.

Defines a set of candidates, utilizing the Candidate Type to represent each element in the set.
A single candidate.

Defines a single candidate as a possible match in response to a biometric identification request.

The match score.

The rank of the candidate in relation to other candidates for the same biometric identification operation.

Biographic data associated with the candidate match.

Biometric data associated with the candidate match.
<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="Capability" type="tns:CapabilityType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>A single capability.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
<xsd:enumeration value="AggregateInputDataOptional">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A data element accepted as optional input by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
<xsd:enumeration value="AggregateInputDataRequired">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A data element required as input by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
<xsd:enumeration value="AggregateProcessingOption">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A processing option supported by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
<xsd:enumeration value="AggregateReturnData">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A data element returned by the implementing system for the aggregate services.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
<xsd:enumeration value="AggregateServiceDescription">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Describes the processing logic of an aggregate service supported by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>
<xsd:enumeration value="BiographicDataSet">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Identifies a biographic data set supported by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="CBEFFPatronFormat">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A patron format supported by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="ClassificationAlgorithmType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A classification algorithm type supported by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="ConformanceClass">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Identifies the conformance class of the BIAS implementation.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="Gallery">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A gallery or population group supported by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="IdentityModel">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Identifies whether the implementing system is person-centric or encounter-centric based.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="MatchScore">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Identifies the use of match scores returned by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:enumeration>

<xsd:enumeration value="QualityAlgorithm">
  <xsd:annotation>
    
</xsd:enumeration>
A quality algorithm vendor and algorithm vendor product ID supported by the implementing system.

A biometric type supported by the implementing system.

A transform operation type supported by the implementing system.

Defines a single capability supported by an implementing system.

The name of the capability.

An identifier assigned to the capability by the implementing system.

A description of the capability.

A value assigned to the capability.
<xsd:element name="CapabilitySupportingValue" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:documentation>
  A secondary value supporting the capability.
  </xsd:documentation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="CapabilityAdditionalInfo" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:documentation>
  Contains additional information for the supported capability.
  </xsd:documentation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:complexType name="CBEFF_BIR_ListType">
  <xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:documentation>
  A list of CBEFF-BIR elements.
  </xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="BIR" type="tns:CBEFF_BIR_Type" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:documentation>CBEFF structure containing information about a biometric sample.
  </xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="CBEFF_BIR_Type">
  <xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:documentation>Represents biometric information, with either a non-XML or XML representation.
  </xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="FormatOwner" type="xsd:positiveInteger" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
  <xsd:element name="FormatType" type="xsd:positiveInteger" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
  <xsd:element name="BIR_Information" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="BIR_Info" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:BIRInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element name="BDB_Info" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:BDBInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element name="SB_Info" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:SBInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:element name="BIR" type="tns:BaseBIRType" />
  <xsd:complexType name="BaseBIRType">
    <xsd:complexContent>
      <xsd:extension base="tns:BaseBIRType">
        <xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:element name="Binary" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        </xsd:sequence>
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:complexContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:complexType name="URI_BIR">
    <xsd:complexContent>
      <xsd:extension base="tns:BaseBIRType">
        <xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:element name="URI" type="xsd:anyURI" />
        </xsd:sequence>
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:complexContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:complexType name="XML_BIR">
    <xsd:complexContent>
      <xsd:extension base="tns:BaseBIRType">
        <xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:element name="XML" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:BIRType" />
        </xsd:sequence>
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:complexContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:simpleType name="Classification">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>The result of a classification.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="ClassificationAlgorithmType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Type of classification algorithm that was used to perform the classification.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:complexType name="ClassificationData">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Contains information on classification results and the algorithm used to determine the classification.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="Classification" type="tns:Classification" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The result of the classification.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="ClassificationAlgorithmType" type="tns:ClassificationAlgorithmType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Identifies the type of classification algorithm that was used to perform the classification.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="EncounterListType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Defines a set of encounters.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="EncounterID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The identifier of an encounter.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="FusionInformationListType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Defines a set of fusion information.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="FusionInformationID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The identifier of a fusion information instance.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
Contains at a minimum two sets of fusion input elements, as input to the PerformFusion request.
<xsd:element name="FusionResult" type="tns:FusionResult" />

<xsd:complexType name="FusionResult">
  <xsd:sequence />
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="FusionScore">
  <xsd:complexContent>
    <xsd:extension base="tns:FusionResult">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Score" type="tns:Score">
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>The similarity score assigned by the matching algorithm.</xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="FusionDecision">
  <xsd:complexContent>
    <xsd:extension base="tns:FusionResult">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Decision" type="xsd:string">
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>The match decision assigned by the matching algorithm.</xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="GenericRequestParameters">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Common request parameters that can be used to identify the requester.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="Application" type="tns:ApplicationIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:documentation>Identifies the requesting application.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="ApplicationUser" type="tns:ApplicationUserIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Identifiers the user or instance of the requesting application.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="BIASOperationName" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Identifiers the BIAS operation name that is being requested.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element>
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType name="InformationType">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Allows for an unlimited number of data element types, and it does not specify nor require any particular data element.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="BiometricTypeFilters" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Limits the returned information to a specific type of biometric, as defined by CBEFF.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:element name="IncludeBiometricSubtype" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>A Boolean flag indicating if biometric subtype information should be returned.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType name="ProcessingOptionsType">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>BIAS aggregate services support the ability to include various processing options which direct and possibly control the business logic for that service. The ProcessingOptionsType provides a method to represent those options. Processing options should be defined by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="Option" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>An option supported by the implementing system.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:simpleType name="MatchType">
<xsd:restriction base="xsd:boolean"/>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:complexType name="ProductID">
<xsd:documentation>
<xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:documentation>The vendor's ID for a particular product.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>

<xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>

<xsd:complexType name="QualityData">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Contains information about a biometric sample's quality and the algorithm used to compute the quality.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="QualityScore" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:QualityType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xsd:element name="AlgorithmVendor" type="tns:VendorIdentifier" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xsd:element name="AlgorithmVendorProductID" type="tns:ProductID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xsd:element name="AlgorithmVersion" type="tns:VersionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="RequestTemplate">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Base template for BIAS primitive service requests.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="GenericRequestParameters" type="tns:GenericRequestParameters" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
1970  </xsd:sequence>
1971  </xsd:complexType>
1972  <xsd:complexType name="ResponseStatus">
1973  <xsd:sequence>
1974  <xsd:element name="Return" type="tns:ReturnCode" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
1975  <xsd:annotation>
1976  <xsd:documentation>The return code indicates the return status of the operation.</xsd:documentation>
1977  </xsd:annotation>
1978  </xsd:element>
1979  <xsd:element name="Message" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
1980  <xsd:annotation>
1981  <xsd:documentation>A short message corresponding to the return code.</xsd:documentation>
1982  </xsd:annotation>
1983  </xsd:element>
1984  </xsd:sequence>
1985  </xsd:complexType>
1986  <xsd:complexType name="ResponseTemplate">
1987  <xsd:annotation>
1988  <xsd:documentation>Base template for BIAS responses.</xsd:documentation>
1989  </xsd:annotation>
1990  <xsd:sequence>
1991  <xsd:element name="ResponseStatus" type="tns:ResponseStatus" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
1992  <xsd:annotation>
1993  <xsd:documentation>Returned status for the operation.</xsd:documentation>
1994  </xsd:annotation>
1995  </xsd:element>
1996  </xsd:sequence>
1997  </xsd:complexType>
1998  <xsd:simpleType name="ReturnCode">
1999  <xsd:annotation>
2000  <xsd:documentation>BIAS Operation Return Codes</xsd:documentation>
2001  </xsd:annotation>
2002  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:unsignedLong">
2003  <xsd:enumeration value="0">
2004  <xsd:annotation>
2005  <xsd:documentation>Success</xsd:documentation>
2006  </xsd:annotation>
2007  </xsd:enumeration>
2008  </xsd:restriction>
2009  </xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="Score">
    <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Match result or quality score.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float"/>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:complexType name="TokenType">
    <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Defines a token that is returned for asynchronous processing.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="TokenValue" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <xsd:annotation>
                <xsd:documentation>A value returned by the implementing system that is used to retrieve the results to a service at a later time.</xsd:documentation>
            </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
        <xsd:element name="Expiration" type="xsd:date" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <xsd:annotation>
                <xsd:documentation>A date and time at which point the token expires and the service results are no longer guaranteed to be available.</xsd:documentation>
            </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:simpleType name="VendorIdentifier">
    <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Identifies a vendor.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:complexType name="Version">
    <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>For a description or definition of each data element, see the referenced CBEFF standards in the CBEFF_XML_BIR_Type schema.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="major" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"></xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

For a description or definition of each data element, see the referenced CBEFF standards in the CBEFF.XML_BIR_Type schema.
<xsd:element name="minor" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:simpleType name="VersionType">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>The version of a component.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string"/>
</xsd:simpleType>

<xsd:element name="AddSubjectToGallery">
  <xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Register a subject to a given gallery or population group.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="AddSubjectToGalleryRequest" nillable="true">
      <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:complexContent>
          <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element name="GalleryID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                <xsd:annotation>
                  <xsd:documentation>The identifier of the gallery or population group to which the subject will be added.</xsd:documentation>
                </xsd:annotation>
              </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                <xsd:annotation>
                  <xsd:documentation>The identity to add to the gallery.</xsd:documentation>
                </xsd:annotation>
              </xsd:element>
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:extension>
        </xsd:complexContent>
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:element name="AddSubjectToGalleryResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to an AddSubjectToGallery request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="AddSubjectToGalleryResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="CheckQuality">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Calculate a quality score for a given biometric.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="CheckQualityRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="BiometricData" type="tns:BIASBiometricDataType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:extension>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="Quality" type="tns:QualityData" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:documentation>Specifies a particular algorithm vendor and vendor product ID.</xsd:documentation>
<xsd:documentation>
2170 Classifies a biometric sample.
2171</xsd:documentation>
2172</xsd:annotation>
2173</xsd:sequence>
2174<xsd:element name="ClassifyBiometricDataRequest" nillable="true">
2175<xsd:complexType>
2176<xsd:complexContent>
2177<xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
2178<xsd:sequence>
2179<xsd:element name="BiometricData" type="tns:BIASBiometricDataType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
2180<xsd:annotation>
2181<xsd:documentation>Data structure containing a single biometric sample for which the classification is to be determined.</xsd:documentation>
2182</xsd:annotation>
2183</xsd:element>
2184</xsd:sequence>
2185</xsd:element>
2186</xsd:sequence>
2187</xsd:complexType>
2188</xsd:element>
2189<xsd:element name="ClassifyBiometricDataResponse">
2190<xsd:complexType>
2191<xsd:annotation>
2192<xsd:documentation>The response to a ClassifyBiometricData request, containing the classification of a biometric sample.</xsd:documentation>
2193</xsd:annotation>
2194</xsd:sequence>
2195</xsd:complexType>
2196</xsd:element>
2197</xsd:complexType>
2198</xsd:element>
2199</xsd:sequence>
2200</xsd:annotation>
2202</xsd:sequence>
2203<xsd:element name="ClassifyBiometricDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
2204<xsd:complexType>
2205<xsd:complexContent>
2206<xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
2207<xsd:sequence>
2208<xsd:element name="ClassificationData" type="tns:ClassificationData" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
2209</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Information on the results and type of classification performed.</xsd:documentation>

Create a new subject record.

The response to a CreateSubject request, containing the subject ID of the new subject record.
<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:complexContent>
    <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>Contains the subject ID of the new subject record.</xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:element name="DeleteBiographicData">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Erase all of the biographic data associated with a given subject record or, in the encounter-centric model, with a given encounter.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="DeleteBiographicDataRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                  <xsd:annotation>
                    <xsd:documentation>Contains either the subject ID or encounter ID reference.</xsd:documentation>
                  </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:extension>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="DeleteBiographicDataResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to a DeleteBiographicData request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="DeleteBiographicDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="DeleteBiometricData">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Erase all of the biometric data associated with a given subject record or, in the encounter-centric model, with a given encounter.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="DeleteBiometricDataRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                  <xsd:annotation>
                    <xsd:documentation>Contains either the subject ID or encounter ID reference.</xsd:documentation>
                  </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:extension>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="DeleteBiometricDataResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to a DeleteBiometricData request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="DeleteBiometricDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="DeleteSubject">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Delete an existing subject record and, in an encounter-centric model, any associated encounter information.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
          <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectRequest">
              <xsd:complexType>
                <xsd:annotation>
                  <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
                </xsd:annotation>
                <xsd:sequence>
                  <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectRequest">
                    <xsd:complexType>
                      <xsd:annotation>
                        <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
                      </xsd:annotation>
                      <xsd:sequence>
                        <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectRequest">
                          <xsd:complexType>
                            <xsd:annotation>
                              <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
                            </xsd:annotation>
                          </xsd:complexType>
                        </xsd:element>
                      </xsd:sequence>
                    </xsd:complexType>
                  </xsd:element>
                </xsd:sequence>
              </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
          </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
    <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <xsd:annotation>
                <xsd:documentation>Subject ID of the identity to delete.</xsd:documentation>
            </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectResponse">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>The response to a DeleteSubject request.</xsd:documentation>
        </xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectResponsePackage" nillable="true">
                <xsd:complexType>
                    <xsd:complexContent>
                        <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
                    </xsd:complexContent>
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectFromGallery">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>Remove the registration of a subject from a gallery or population group.</xsd:documentation>
        </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryRequest" nillable="true">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:complexContent>
        <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
          <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="GalleryID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
              <xsd:annotation>
                <xsd:documentation>The identifier of the gallery or population group from which the subject will be deleted.</xsd:documentation>
              </xsd:annotation>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
              <xsd:annotation>
                <xsd:documentation>The identity to remove from the gallery.</xsd:documentation>
              </xsd:annotation>
            </xsd:element>
          </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:extension>
      </xsd:complexContent>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponse">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The response to a DeleteSubjectFromGallery request.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponsePackage" nillable="true">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:complexContent>
              <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
            </xsd:complexContent>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:complexType>
Retrieve the identification results for a specified token, which was returned by the Identify Subject service.

The response to a GetIdentifySubjectResults request, which includes a candidate list.
<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:complexContent>
    <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="CandidateList" type="tns:CandidateListType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>A rank-ordered list of candidates that have a likelihood of matching the input biometric sample.</xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:element name="IdentifySubject">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>Perform an identification search against a given gallery for a given biometric.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="IdentifySubjectRequest" nillable="true">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:complexContent>
              <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
                <xsd:sequence>
                  <xsd:element name="GalleryID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                    <xsd:annotation>
                      <xsd:documentation>The identifier of the gallery or population group which will be searched.</xsd:documentation>
                    </xsd:annotation>
                  </xsd:element>
                  <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                    <xsd:annotation>
                    </xsd:annotation>
                  </xsd:element>
                </xsd:sequence>
              </xsd:extension>
            </xsd:complexContent>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:documentation>Contains the BIR, a data structure containing the biometric sample for the search.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="MaxListSize" type="xsd:positiveInteger" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>The maximum size of the candidate list that should be returned.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="IdentifySubjectResponse">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>The response to an IdentifySubject request, returning a rank-ordered candidate list.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="IdentifySubjectResponsePackage" nillable="true">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexContent>
<xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="IdentifySubjectResult" type="tns:IdentifySubjectResultType"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:extension>
</xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:complexType name="IdentifySubjectResultType">
    <xsd:sequence />
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="CandidateListResultType">
    <xsd:complexContent>
        <xsd:extension base="tns:IdentifySubjectResultType">
            <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="CandidateList" type="tns:CandidateListType">
                    <xsd:annotation>
                        <xsd:documentation>
                            A rank-ordered list of candidates that have a likelihood of matching the input biometric sample; returned with successful synchronous request processing.
                        </xsd:documentation>
                    </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
            </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexType name="TokenResultType">
    <xsd:complexContent>
        <xsd:extension base="tns:IdentifySubjectResultType">
            <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="Token" type="tns:TokenType">
                    <xsd:annotation>
                        <xsd:documentation>
                            A token used to retrieve the results of the IdentifySubject request; returned with asynchronous request processing.
                        </xsd:documentation>
                    </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
            </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:element name="ListBiographicData">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>
                Lists the biographic data elements stored for a subject.
            </xsd:documentation>
        </xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="ListBiographicDataRequest" nillable="true">
                
            </xsd:element>
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:complexContent>
    <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

The response to a ListBiographicData request, containing a list of biographic data elements stored for a subject. In the encounter-centric model, the biographic data elements for a specific encounter are returned. If an encounter ID is not specified and encounter data exists for the subject, the list of encounter IDs which contain biographic data is returned.

Contains a list of biographic data elements associated with a
subject or encounter; non-empty if the service was successful, biographic data exists, and either (a) the person-centric model is being used or (b) the encounter-centric model is being used and an encounter identifier was specified.

A list of encounter ID’s associated with a subject and which contain biographic data; non-empty if the service was successful, biographic data exists, the encounter-centric model is being used, and an encounter identifier was not specified.

Lists the biometric data elements stored for a subject. Note that no actual biometric data is returned by this service (see the RetrieveBiometricInformation service to obtain the biometric data).
<xsd:complexContent>
  <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
        <xsd:annotation>
          <xsd:documentation>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</xsd:documentation>
        </xsd:annotation>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="ListFilter" type="tns:ListFilterType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
        <xsd:annotation>
          <xsd:documentation>Indicates what biometric information should be returned.</xsd:documentation>
        </xsd:annotation>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>

<xsd:element name="ListBiometricDataResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to a ListBiometricData request, containing a list of biometric data elements stored for a subject. In the encounter-centric model, the biometric data elements for a specific encounter are returned. If an encounter ID is not specified and encounter data exists for the subject, the list of encounter IDs which contain biometric data is returned.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="ListBiometricDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>
      Includes a list of biometric data elements associated with a subject or encounter or a list of encounter ID's associated with a subject and which contain biometric data.
    </xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="PerformFusion">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>
        Accepts either match score or match decision information and creates a fused match result.
      </xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="PerformFusionRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="FusionInput" type="tns:FusionInformationListType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                  <xsd:annotation>
                    <xsd:documentation>
                      Score or decision input information to the fusion method.
                    </xsd:documentation>
                  </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:extension>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="PerformFusionResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to the PerformFusion request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="PerformFusionResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element name="Match" type="tns:MatchType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                <xsd:annotation>
                  <xsd:documentation>Indicates the result of the fusion method</xsd:documentation>
                </xsd:annotation>
              </xsd:element>
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:extension>
        </xsd:complexContent>
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="QueryCapabilities">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Returns a list of the capabilities, options, galleries, etc. that are supported by the BIAS implementation.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="QueryCapabilitiesRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:documentation></xsd:documentation>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
The response to a QueryCapabilities request.

A list of capabilities supported by the BIAS implementation.

Retrieves the biographic data associated with a subject ID.
<xsd:documentation>
The response to a RetrieveBiographicInformation request,
containing the biographic data associated with a subject ID. In
the encounter-centric model, the biographic data associated with
a specified encounter is returned. If the encounter ID is not
specified in the encounter-centric model, the biographic
information associated with the most recent encounter is returned.
</xsd:documentation>

<xsd:element name="RetrieveBiographicInformationResponse">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:sequence>
<xsd:element name="RetrieveBiographicInformationResponsePackage" nillable="true">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:element name="RetrieveBiographicInformation" nillable="true">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Includes the set of biographic data associated with a subject.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

Retrieves the biometric data associated with a subject ID.

RetrieveBiometricInformation

<xsd:element name="RetrieveBiometricInformationRequest" nillable="true">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:complexContent>
<xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
<xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:extension>
</xsd:complexContent>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

BiometricType

<xsd:element name="BiometricType" type="iso-iec19785-3-7:MultipleTypesType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
<xsd:annotation>
<xsd:documentation>The type of biological or behavioral data to retrieve.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
The response to a RetrieveBiometricInformation request, containing the biometric data associated with a subject ID. In the encounter-centric model, the biometric data associated with a specified encounter is returned. If the encounter ID is not specified in the encounter-centric model, the biometric information associated with the most recent encounter is returned.
Associates biographic data to a given subject record.

```xml
<xs:element name="SetBiographicDataRequest" nillable="true">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:documentation>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biographic data to store.</xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
<xs:element name="SetBiographicDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>The response to a SetBiographicData request.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="SetBiographicDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">
              <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                  <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>In an encounter-centric model, identifies the encounter ID assigned to a new encounter.</xs:documentation>
                  </xs:annotation>
                </xs:element>
              </xs:sequence>
            </xs:extension>
          </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```
Associates biometric data to a given subject record.

Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biometric data to store.
The response to a SetBiometricData request.

In an encounter-centric model, identifies the encounter ID assigned to a new encounter.

Transforms or processes a given biometric in one format into a new target format.

Data structure containing the biometric information to be transformed.
<xsd:element name="TransformOperation" type="xsd:unsignedLong" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Value indicating the type of transformation to perform.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="TransformControl" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>Specifies controls for the requested transform operation.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="UpdateBiographicData">
  
  <xsd:complexType>
    
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>
      Updates the biographic data for a given subject record.
      </xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>

    <xsd:sequence>
      
      <xsd:element name="UpdateBiographicDataRequest" nillable="true">
        
        <xsd:complexType>
          
          <xsd:complexContent>
            
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              
              <xsd:sequence>
                
                <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                  
                  <xsd:annotation>
                    <xsd:documentation>
                    Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and
                    includes the biographic data to update.
                    </xsd:documentation>
                  </xsd:annotation>

                  </xsd:element>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:extension>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="UpdateBiographicDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:complexContent>
        <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
      </xsd:complexContent>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>

<xsd:element name="UpdateBiometricData">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Updates a single biometric sample for a given subject record.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="UpdateBiometricDataRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                  <xsd:annotation>
                    <xsd:documentation>Identifies the subject or, in the encounter-centric model, a subject and an encounter, and includes the biometric data to update.</xsd:documentation>
                  </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
                <xsd:element name="Merge" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
                  <xsd:annotation>
                    <xsd:documentation>Value indicating if the input biometric sample should be merged with any existing biometric information.</xsd:documentation>
                  </xsd:annotation>
                </xsd:element>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:extension>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="UpdateBiometricDataResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to an UpdateBiometricData request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="UpdateBiometricDataResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="VerifySubject">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>Performs a 1:1 verification match between a given biometric and
either a claim to identity in a given gallery or another given biometric.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="VerifySubjectRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">  
        <xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:element name="GalleryID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
            <xsd:annotation>
          </xsd:element>
        <xsd:sequence>
      </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:documentation>The identifier of the gallery or population group of which the subject must be a member.</xsd:documentation>

</xsd:annotation>

</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">

<xsd:annotation>

<xsd:documentation>Includes the identifying information and/or input and reference biometric samples.</xsd:documentation>

</xsd:annotation>

</xsd:element>

</xsd:sequence>

</xsd:complexType>

</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="VerifySubjectResponse">

<xsd:complexType>

<xsd:annotation>

<xsd:documentation>The response to a VerifySubject request.</xsd:documentation>

</xsd:annotation>

<xsd:sequence>

<xsd:element name="VerifySubjectResponsePackage" nillable="true">

<xsd:complexType>

<xsd:complexContent>

<xsd:extension base="tns:ResponseTemplate">

<xsd:element name="Match" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">

<xsd:annotation>

<xsd:documentation>Indicates if the Input BIR matched either the biometric information associated with the Identity Claim or the Reference BIR.</xsd:documentation>

</xsd:annotation>

</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="Score" type="tns:Score" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">

<xsd:annotation>

<xsd:documentation>The score if the biometric information matched.</xsd:documentation>

</xsd:annotation>

</xsd:element>

</xsd:extension>

</xsd:complexContent>

</xsd:complexType>

</xsd:element>

</xsd:sequence>

</xsd:complexType>

</xsd:element>

</xsd:sequence>

</xsd:complexType>

</xsd:element>

</xsd:documentation>
The Enroll aggregate service adds a new subject or, in an encounter-centric model, a new encounter to the system. This may be accomplished in a number of different ways according to system requirements and/or resources. If the Enroll aggregate service is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the ReturnData parameter. If the Enroll aggregate service is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token in the ReturnData parameter, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the GetEnrollResults service is used to poll for the results of the Enroll request.
<xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:documentation>The response to an Enroll request.</xsd:documentation>
</xsd:annotation>

<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element name="EnrollResponsePackage" nillable="true">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:complexContent>
        <xsd:extension base="tns:AggregateResponseTemplate"/>
      </xsd:complexContent>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:element name="GetEnrollResults">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>The GetEnrollResults aggregate service retrieves the enrollment results for the specified token. This service is used in conjunction with the Enroll aggregate service. If the Enroll aggregate service is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token, and the GetEnrollResults service is used to poll for the results of the original Enroll request.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="GetEnrollResultsRequest" nillable="true">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:complexContent>
              <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
                <xsd:sequence>
                  <xsd:element name="Token" type="tns:TokenType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
                    <xsd:annotation>
                      <xsd:documentation>A value used to retrieve the results of the Enroll request.</xsd:documentation>
                    </xsd:annotation>
                  </xsd:element>
                </xsd:sequence>
              </xsd:extension>
            </xsd:complexContent>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:element name="GetEnrollResultsResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to a GetEnrollResults request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="GetEnrollResultsResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:AggregateResponseTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="GetIdentifyResults">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The GetIdentifyResults aggregate service retrieves the
identification results for the specified token. This service is
used in conjunction with the Identify aggregate service. If the
Identify aggregate service is implemented as an asynchronous
service, the implementing system returns a token, and the
GetIdentifyResults service is used to poll for the results of
the original Identify request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="GetIdentifyResultsRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
3409  <xsd:sequence>
3410  <xsd:element name="Token" type="tns:TokenType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
3411  <xsd:annotation>
3412  <xsd:documentation>A value used to retrieve the results of the Identify request.</xsd:documentation>
3413  </xsd:annotation>
3414  </xsd:element>
3415  </xsd:sequence>
3416  </xsd:extension>
3417  </xsd:complexType>
3418  </xsd:complexType>
3419  </xsd:element>
3420  </xsd:complexType>
3421  </xsd:element>
3422  </xsd:element>
3423  <xsd:element name="GetIdentifyResultsResponse">
3424  <xsd:complexType>
3425  <xsd:annotation>
3426  <xsd:documentation>The response to a GetIdentifyResults request.</xsd:documentation>
3427  </xsd:annotation>
3428  </xsd:sequence>
3429  <xsd:element name="GetIdentifyResultsResponsePackage" nillable="true">
3430  <xsd:complexType>
3431  <xsd:complexContent>
3432  <xsd:extension base="tns:AggregateResponseTemplate"/>
3433  </xsd:complexContent>
3434  </xsd:complexType>
3435  </xsd:element>
3436  </xsd:sequence>
3437  </xsd:complexType>
3438  </xsd:element>
3439  <xsd:element name="GetVerifyResults">
3440  <xsd:complexType>
3441  <xsd:annotation>
3442  <xsd:documentation>The GetVerifyResults aggregate service retrieves the verification
3443  results for the specified token. This service is used in
3444  conjunction with the Verify aggregate service. If the Verify
3445  aggregate service is implemented as an asynchronous service, the
3446  implementing system returns a token, and the GetVerifyResults
3447  service is used to poll for the results of the original Verify
<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:documentation>A value used to retrieve the results of the Verify request.</xsd:documentation>
  </xsd:annotation>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element name="Token" type="tns:TokenType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:annotation>
        <xsd:documentation>A value used to retrieve the results of the Verify request.</xsd:documentation>
      </xsd:annotation>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
The score if the biometric information matched.

The Identify aggregate service performs an identification function according to system requirements and/or resources. If the Identify aggregate service is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the ReturnData parameter. If the Identify aggregate service is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token in the ReturnData parameter, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the GetIdentifyResults service is used to poll for the results of the Identify request.
<xsd:element name="IdentifyResponse">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The response to an Identify request.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="IdentifyResponsePackage" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:AggregateResponseTemplate"/>
          </xsd:complexContent>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="RetrieveInformation">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:documentation>The RetrieveInformation aggregate service retrieves requested information about a subject, or in an encounter-centric model about an encounter. In a person-centric model, this aggregate service may be used to retrieve both biographic and biometric information for a subject record. In an encounter-centric model, this aggregate service may be used to retrieve biographic and/or biometric information for either a single encounter or all encounters. Either a SubjectID or EncounterID must be specified in the Identify parameter.</xsd:documentation>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="RetrieveInformationRequest" nillable="true">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:complexContent>
            <xsd:extension base="tns:RequestTemplate">
              <xsd:sequence>
                <xsd:element name="ProcessingOptions" type="tns:ProcessingOptionsType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
              </xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:complexContent>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
Options that guide how the service request is processed, and may identify what type(s) of information should be returned.

Includes the identifier of the subject or encounter.

The response to a RetrieveInformation request.

The Verify aggregate service performs a 1:1 verification function according to system requirements and/or resources.

Either the IdentityClaim or ReferenceBIR input data elements in
the Identity parameter are required. If the Verify aggregate service is implemented as a synchronous service, the implementing system immediately processes the request and returns the results in the ReturnData parameter. If the Verify aggregate service is implemented as an asynchronous service, the implementing system returns a token in the ReturnData parameter, which is an indication that the request is being handled asynchronously. In this case, the GetVerifyResults service is used to poll for the results of the Verify request.

```xml
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="VerifyRequest" nillable="true">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="tns:AggregateRequestTemplate">
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Identity" type="tns:BIASIdentity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
              <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation>Includes either the IdentityClaim or ReferenceBIR.</xs:documentation>
              </xs:annotation>
            </xs:element>
            <xs:element name="GalleryID" type="tns:BIASIDType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
              <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation>The identifier of the gallery or population group of which the subject must be a member.</xs:documentation>
              </xs:annotation>
            </xs:element>
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
      </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
```
3648  </xsd:annotation>
3649  </xsd:sequence>
3650  <xsd:element name="VerifyResponsePackage" nillable="true">
3651  <xsd:complexType>
3652  <xsd:complexContent>
3653  <xsd:extension base="tns:AggregateResponseTemplate">
3654  <xsd:sequence>
3655  <xsd:element name="Match" type="xsd:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
3656  <xsd:annotation>
3657  <xsd:documentation>Indicates if the Input BIR matched either the biometric information associated with the Identity Claim or the Reference BIR.</xsd:documentation>
3658  </xsd:annotation>
3659  </xsd:element>
3660  </xsd:sequence>
3661  <xsd:element name="Score" type="tns:Score" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
3662  <xsd:annotation>
3663  <xsd:documentation>The score if the biometric information matched.</xsd:documentation>
3664  </xsd:annotation>
3665  </xsd:element>
3666  </xsd:sequence>
3667  </xsd:extension>
3668  </xsd:complexContent>
3669  </xsd:complexType>
3670  </xsd:element>
3671  </xsd:sequence>
3672  </xsd:complexType>
3673  </xsd:element>
3674  <xsd:element name="BIASFault" type="tns:BIASFaultDetail"/>
3675  </xsd:schema>
3676  </wsdl:types>
3677  <wsdl:message name="BIASFaultMessage">
3678  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:BIASFault"/>
3679  </wsdl:message>
3680  <wsdl:message name="AddSubjectToGalleryRequestMessage">
3681  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddSubjectToGallery"/>
3682  </wsdl:message>
3683  <wsdl:message name="AddSubjectToGalleryResponseMessage">
3684  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddSubjectToGalleryResponse"/>
3685  </wsdl:message>
3686  <wsdl:message name="CheckQualityRequestMessage">
3687  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:CheckQuality"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="CheckQualityResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:CheckQualityResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="ClassifyBiometricDataRequestMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:ClassifyBiometricData"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="ClassifyBiometricDataResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:ClassifyBiometricDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="CreateSubjectRequestMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:CreateSubject"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="CreateSubjectResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:CreateSubjectResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteBiographicDataRequestMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteBiographicData"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteBiographicDataResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteBiographicDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteBiometricDataRequestMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteBiometricData"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteBiometricDataResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteBiometricDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteSubjectRequestMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteSubject"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteSubjectResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteSubjectResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryRequestMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteSubjectFromGallery"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponseMessage">
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponse"/>
<wsdl:message name="GetIdentifySubjectResultsRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetIdentifySubjectResults"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="IdentifySubjectRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:IdentifySubject"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="IdentifySubjectResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:IdentifySubjectResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="ListBiographicDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:ListBiographicData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="ListBiographicDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:ListBiographicDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="ListBiometricDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:ListBiometricData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="ListBiometricDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:ListBiometricDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="PerformFusionRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:PerformFusion"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="PerformFusionResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:PerformFusionResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="QueryCapabilitiesRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:QueryCapabilities"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="QueryCapabilitiesResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:QueryCapabilitiesResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="RetrieveBiographicInformationRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveBiographicInformation"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="RetrieveBiographicInformationResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveBiographicInformationResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RetrieveBiographicInformationRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveBiographicInformation"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="RetrieveBiometricInformationRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveBiometricInformation"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="RetrieveBiometricInformationResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveBiometricInformationResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="SetBiographicDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:SetBiographicData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="SetBiographicDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:SetBiographicDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="SetBiometricDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:SetBiometricData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="SetBiometricDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:SetBiometricDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="TransformBiometricDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:TransformBiometricData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="TransformBiometricDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:TransformBiometricDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="UpdateBiographicDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateBiographicData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="UpdateBiographicDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateBiographicDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="UpdateBiometricDataRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateBiometricData"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="UpdateBiometricDataResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateBiometricDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="VerifySubjectRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:VerifySubject"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="VerifySubjectResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:VerifySubjectResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="VerifySubjectResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:VerifySubjectResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="EnrollRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:Enroll"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="EnrollResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:EnrollResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetEnrollResultsRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetEnrollResults"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetEnrollResultsResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetEnrollResultsResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetIdentifyResultsRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetIdentifyResults"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetIdentifyResultsResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetIdentifyResultsResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetVerifyResultsRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetVerifyResults"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="GetVerifyResultsResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetVerifyResultsResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="IdentifyRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:Identify"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="IdentifyResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:IdentifyResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="RetrieveInformationRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveInformation"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="RetrieveInformationResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RetrieveInformationResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="VerifyRequestMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:Verify"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:message name="VerifyResponseMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:VerifyResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>

<wsdl:portType name="BIAS_v1">
  <wsdl:operation name="AddSubjectToGallery">
    <wsdl:input name="AddSubjectToGallery" message="tns:AddSubjectToGalleryRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="AddSubjectToGalleryResponse" message="tns:AddSubjectToGalleryResponseMessage"/>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>

  <wsdl:operation name="CheckQuality">
    <wsdl:input name="CheckQuality" message="tns:CheckQualityRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="CheckQualityResponse" message="tns:CheckQualityResponseMessage"/>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>

  <wsdl:operation name="ClassifyBiometricData">
    <wsdl:input name="ClassifyBiometricData" message="tns:ClassifyBiometricDataRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="ClassifyBiometricDataResponse" message="tns:ClassifyBiometricDataResponseMessage"/>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>

  <wsdl:operation name="CreateSubject">
    <wsdl:input name="CreateSubject" message="tns:CreateSubjectRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="CreateSubjectResponse" message="tns:CreateSubjectResponseMessage"/>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>

  <wsdl:operation name="DeleteBiographicData">
    <wsdl:input name="DeleteBiographicData" message="tns:DeleteBiographicDataRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="DeleteBiographicDataResponse" message="tns:DeleteBiographicDataResponseMessage"/>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>

  <wsdl:operation name="DeleteBiometricData">
    <wsdl:input name="DeleteBiometricData" message="tns:DeleteBiometricDataRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="DeleteBiometricDataResponse" message="tns:DeleteBiometricDataResponseMessage"/>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>

  <wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubject">
    <wsdl:input name="DeleteSubject" message="tns:DeleteSubjectRequestMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output name="DeleteSubjectResponse" message="tns:DeleteSubjectResponseMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:portType>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubjectFromGallery">
<wsdl:input name="DeleteSubjectFromGallery" message="tns:DeleteSubjectFromGalleryRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponse" message="tns:DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetIdentifySubjectResults">
<wsdl:input name="GetIdentifySubjectResults" message="tns:GetIdentifySubjectResultsRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponse" message="tns:GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="IdentifySubject">
<wsdl:input name="IdentifySubject" message="tns:IdentifySubjectRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="IdentifySubjectResponse" message="tns:IdentifySubjectResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="ListBiographicData">
<wsdl:input name="ListBiographicData" message="tns:ListBiographicDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="ListBiographicDataResponse" message="tns:ListBiographicDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="ListBiometricData">
<wsdl:input name="ListBiometricData" message="tns:ListBiometricDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="ListBiometricDataResponse" message="tns:ListBiometricDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="PerformFusion">
<wsdl:input name="PerformFusion" message="tns:PerformFusionRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="PerformFusionResponse" message="tns:PerformFusionResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="QueryCapabilities">
<wsdl:input name="QueryCapabilities" message="tns:QueryCapabilitiesRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="QueryCapabilitiesResponse" message="tns:QueryCapabilitiesResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="RetrieveBiographicInformation">
<wsdl:input name="RetrieveBiographicInformation" message="tns:RetrieveBiographicInformationRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="RetrieveBiographicInformationResponse" message="tns:RetrieveBiographicInformationResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="RetrieveBiometricInformation">
<wsdl:input name="RetrieveBiometricInformation" message="tns:RetrieveBiometricInformationRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="RetrieveBiometricInformationResponse" message="tns:RetrieveBiometricInformationResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="SetBiographicData">
<wsdl:input name="SetBiographicData" message="tns:SetBiographicDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="SetBiographicDataResponse" message="tns:SetBiographicDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="SetBiometricData">
<wsdl:input name="SetBiometricData" message="tns:SetBiometricDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="SetBiometricDataResponse" message="tns:SetBiometricDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="TransformBiometricData">
<wsdl:input name="TransformBiometricData" message="tns:TransformBiometricDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="TransformBiometricDataResponse" message="tns:TransformBiometricDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBiographicData">
<wsdl:input name="UpdateBiographicData" message="tns:UpdateBiographicDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="UpdateBiographicDataResponse" message="tns:UpdateBiographicDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBiometricData">
<wsdl:input name="UpdateBiometricData" message="tns:UpdateBiometricDataRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="UpdateBiometricDataResponse" message="tns:UpdateBiometricDataResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="VerifySubject">
<wsdl:input name="VerifySubject" message="tns:VerifySubjectRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="VerifySubjectResponse" message="tns:VerifySubjectResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
<wsdl:operation name="Enroll">
<wsdl:input name="Enroll" message="tns:EnrollRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="EnrollResponse" message="tns:EnrollResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetEnrollResults">
<wsdl:input name="GetEnrollResults" message="tns:GetEnrollResultsRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="GetEnrollResultsResponse" message="tns:GetEnrollResultsResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetIdentifyResults">
<wsdl:input name="GetIdentifyResults" message="tns:GetIdentifyResultsRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="GetIdentifyResultsResponse" message="tns:GetIdentifyResultsResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetVerifyResults">
<wsdl:input name="GetVerifyResults" message="tns:GetVerifyResultsRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="GetVerifyResultsResponse" message="tns:GetVerifyResultsResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="Identify">
<wsdl:input name="Identify" message="tns:IdentifyRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="IdentifyResponse" message="tns:IdentifyResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="RetrieveInformation">
<wsdl:input name="RetrieveInformation" message="tns:RetrieveInformationRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="RetrieveInformationResponse" message="tns:RetrieveInformationResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="Verify">
<wsdl:input name="Verify" message="tns:VerifyRequestMessage"/>
<wsdl:output name="VerifyResponse" message="tns:VerifyResponseMessage"/>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault" message="tns:BIASFaultMessage"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:binding name="BIAS_v1HttpBinding" type="tns:BIAS_v1">
<soap:binding style="document" transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http"/>
</wsdl:binding>
<soap:operation soapAction="AddSubjectToGallery"/>
<wsdl:input name="AddSubjectToGallery">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="AddSubjectToGalleryResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CheckQuality">
<soap:operation soapAction="CheckQuality"/>
<wsdl:input name="CheckQuality">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="CheckQualityResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="ClassifyBiometricData">
<soap:operation soapAction="ClassifyBiometricData"/>
<wsdl:input name="ClassifyBiometricData">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="ClassifyBiometricDataResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CreateSubject">
<soap:operation soapAction="CreateSubject"/>
<wsdl:input name="CreateSubject">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>

<wsdl:output name="CreateSubjectResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>

<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteBiographicData">
    <soap:operation soapAction="DeleteBiographicData"/>
    <wsdl:input name="DeleteBiographicData">
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output name="DeleteBiographicDataResponse">
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
        <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteBiometricData">
    <soap:operation soapAction="DeleteBiometricData"/>
    <wsdl:input name="DeleteBiometricData">
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output name="DeleteBiometricDataResponse">
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
        <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubject">
    <soap:operation soapAction="DeleteSubject"/>
    <wsdl:input name="DeleteSubject">
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output name="DeleteSubjectResponse">
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
    <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
        <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteSubjectFromGallery">
<soap:operation soapAction="DeleteSubjectFromGallery"/>
<wsdl:input name="DeleteSubjectFromGallery">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="DeleteSubjectFromGalleryResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetIdentifySubjectResults">
<soap:operation soapAction="GetIdentifySubjectResults"/>
<wsdl:input name="GetIdentifySubjectResults">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="GetIdentifySubjectResultsResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="IdentifySubject">
<soap:operation soapAction="IdentifySubject"/>
<wsdl:input name="IdentifySubject">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="IdentifySubjectResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="ListBiographicData">
<soap:operation soapAction="ListBiographicData"/>
<soap:operation soapAction="ListBiographicData"/>
<wsdl:input name="ListBiographicData">
  <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="ListBiographicDataResponse">
  <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
  <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="ListBiometricData">
  <soap:operation soapAction="ListBiometricData"/>
  <wsdl:input name="ListBiometricData">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="ListBiometricDataResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="PerformFusion">
  <soap:operation soapAction="PerformFusion"/>
  <wsdl:input name="PerformFusion">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="PerformFusionResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="QueryCapabilities">
  <soap:operation soapAction="QueryCapabilities"/>
  <wsdl:input name="QueryCapabilities">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:output name="QueryCapabilitiesResponse">
  <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>

<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
  <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>

<wsdl:operation name="RetrieveBiographicInformation">
  <soap:operation soapAction="RetrieveBiographicInformation"/>
  <wsdl:input name="RetrieveBiographicInformation">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="RetrieveBiographicInformationResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="RetrieveBiometricInformation">
  <soap:operation soapAction="RetrieveBiometricInformation"/>
  <wsdl:input name="RetrieveBiometricInformation">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="RetrieveBiometricInformationResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="SetBiographicData">
  <soap:operation soapAction="SetBiographicData"/>
  <wsdl:input name="SetBiographicData">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="SetBiographicDataResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

biasprofile-v1.0-csd02
Copyright © OASIS Open 2009-2011. All Rights Reserved.  Standards Track Work Product
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="SetBiometricData">
<soap:operation soapAction="SetBiometricData"/>
<wsdl:input name="SetBiometricData">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="SetBiometricDataResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="TransformBiometricData">
<soap:operation soapAction="TransformBiometricData"/>
<wsdl:input name="TransformBiometricData">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="TransformBiometricDataResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBiographicData">
<soap:operation soapAction="UpdateBiographicData"/>
<wsdl:input name="UpdateBiographicData">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="UpdateBiographicDataResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBiometricData">\n<soap:operation soapAction="UpdateBiometricData"/>
<soap:operation soapAction="UpdateBiometricData"/>

<wsdl:input name="UpdateBiometricData">
  <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>

<wsdl:output name="UpdateBiometricDataResponse">
  <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>

<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
  <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>

<wsdl:operation name="VerifySubject">
  <soap:operation soapAction="VerifySubject"/>
  <wsdl:input name="VerifySubject">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="VerifySubjectResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="Enroll">
  <soap:operation soapAction="Enroll"/>
  <wsdl:input name="Enroll">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="EnrollResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetEnrollResults">
  <soap:operation soapAction="GetEnrollResults"/>
  <wsdl:input name="GetEnrollResults">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="GetEnrollResultsResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:output name="GetEnrollResultsResponse">
  <soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>

<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
  <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetIdentifyResults">
  <soap:operation soapAction="GetIdentifyResults"/>
  <wsdl:input name="GetIdentifyResults">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="GetIdentifyResultsResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="GetVerifyResults">
  <soap:operation soapAction="GetVerifyResults"/>
  <wsdl:input name="GetVerifyResults">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="GetVerifyResultsResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
    <soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="Identify">
  <soap:operation soapAction="Identify"/>
  <wsdl:input name="Identify">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output name="IdentifyResponse">
    <soap:body use="literal"/>
  </wsdl:output>
  <wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
  </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="RetrieveInformation">
<soap:operation soapAction="RetrieveInformation"/>
<wsdl:input name="RetrieveInformation">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="RetrieveInformationResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>

<wsdl:operation name="Verify">
<soap:operation soapAction="Verify"/>
<wsdl:input name="Verify">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="VerifyResponse">
<soap:body use="literal"/>
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="BIASFault">
<soap:fault name="BIASFault" use="literal"/>
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>

<wsdl:service name="BIAS_v1">
<wsdl:port name="BIAS_v1HttpBindingPort" binding="tns:BIAS_v1HttpBinding">
<soap:address location="http://your_URI/IRI_to_your_BIAS_implementation"/>
</wsdl:port>
</wsdl:service>
</wsdl:definitions>
Annex B. Use Cases (non-normative)

The intent of this annex is to provide operational sequence diagrams / flow charts that show how the higher level usage scenarios within [INCITS-BIAS] could be implemented using the BIAS SOAP profile. The following use cases are given:

- Verification (synchronous/aggregate)
- Verification (asynchronous/aggregate)
- Verification (primitive)
- Identification (primitive)
- Enrollment (aggregate)
- Enrollment (primitive)

B.1 Verification Use Case

This use case uses the aggregate Verify operation in which a single request results in some set of operations (in this case, a series of primitive BIAS operations) being performed by the BIAS service provider.

Note that 1. CheckQuality, TransformBiometricData, VerifySubject can be exposed as interfaces of BIAS server agent.
B.2 Asynchronous Verification

In this use case, the requester issues two requests – the BIAS Verify request to initiate the operation followed by a BIAS GetVerifyResult request to retrieve the results of that operation.

Note that
1. CheckQuality, TransformBiometricData, VerifySubject can be exposed as interfaces of BIAS server agent.
B.3 Primitive Verification

In this use case, the verification operation is performed as a series of requests using the BIAS primitive operations. In this case, the client rather than the service provider controls the workflow of the higher level operation.
B.4 Identification Use Case

This use case uses the aggregate Identify operation in which a single request results in some set of operations (in this case, a series of primitive BIAS operations) being performed by the BIAS service provider.

Note that 1. CheckQuality, TransformBiometricData, IdentifySubject can be exposed as interfaces of BIAS server agent.
B.5 Biometric Enrollment

This use case uses the aggregate Enroll operation in which a single request results in some set of operations (in this case, a series of primitive BIAS operations) being performed by the BIAS service provider.

Here, if the result of the IdentifySubject is no matches found, then the subject is added to the gallery. If a match had been found then other logic may have been applied (e.g., return candidate list, add encounter for existing subject, etc.).
B.6 Primitive Enrollment

In this use case, the enrollment operation is performed as a series of requests using the BIAS primitive operations. In this case, the client rather than the service provider controls the workflow of the higher level operation.
Annex C. Samples (non-normative)

C.1 Create Subject Request/Response Example

INCITS BIAS Specification

```xml
<interface name="CreateSubject">
  <parameter name="SubjectID" type="xs:string" direction="inout" use="optional" />
  <parameter name="Return" type="xs:unsignedLong" direction="out" />
</interface>
```

OASIS BIAS Examples

Simple Create Subject Request:

```xml
POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: "CreateSubject"

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubject xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/"
        xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:Identity>
        <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
      </tns:Identity>
    </tns:CreateSubject>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Create Subject Request with SubjectID Parameter:

```xml
POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: "CreateSubject"

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubject xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:Identity>
        <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
      </tns:Identity>
    </tns:CreateSubject>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```
Create Subject Request with Optional OASIS BIAS Content:

POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: “CreateSubject”

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubject xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:GenericRequestParameters>
        <tns:Application>BIAS Application</tns:Application>
        <tns:ApplicationUser>BIAS User</tns:ApplicationUser>
      </tns:GenericRequestParameters>
      <tns:Identity>
        <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
      </tns:Identity>
    </tns:CreateSubject>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

Simple Create Subject Response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubjectResponse xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:ResponseStatus>
        <tns:Return>0</tns:Return>
      </tns:ResponseStatus>
      <tns:Identity>
        <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
      </tns:Identity>
    </tns:CreateSubjectResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

Create Subject Response with Optional OASIS BIAS Content:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:CreateSubjectResponse xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:ResponseStatus>
        <tns:Return>0</tns:Return>
        <tns:Message>Subject ID 123456789 successfully created.</tns:Message>
      </tns:ResponseStatus>
      <tns:Identity>
        <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
      </tns:Identity>
    </tns:CreateSubjectResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

C.2 Set Biographic Data Request/Response Example

INCITS BIAS Specification

OASIS BIAS Examples

Set Biographic Data Request:

POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: "SetBiographicData"
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:SetBiographicData
4542 xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
4543     <tns:Identity>
4544         <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
4545     </tns:Identity>
4546     <tns:BiographicData>
4547         <tns:BiographicDataItem>
4548             <tns:Name>Last</tns:Name>
4549             <tns:Type>string</tns:Type>
4550             <tns:Value>Doe</tns:Value>
4551         </tns:BiographicDataItem>
4552     </tns:BiographicData>
4553     </tns:Identity>
4554     </tns:SetBiographicData>
4555 </soap:Body>
4556 </soap:Envelope>

Set Biographic Data Response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
    <soap:Body>
        <tns:SetBiographicDataResponse xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
            <tns:ResponseStatus>
                <tns:Return>0</tns:Return>
            </tns:ResponseStatus>
        </tns:SetBiographicDataResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

C.3 Set Biometric Data Request/Response Example

INCITS BIAS Specification

<interface name="SetBiometricData">
    <parameter name="SubjectID" type="xs:string" direction="in" />
    <parameter name="IdentityModel" type="IdentityModelType" direction="in" />
    <parameter name="EncounterID" type="xs:string" direction="inout" use="optional" />
    <parameter name="BIRList" type="CBEFF_BIR_ListType" direction="in" />
    <parameter name="Return" type="xs:unsignedLong" direction="out" />
</interface>
OASIS BIAS Examples

Set Biometric Data Request:

POST /bias HTTP/1.1
Host: www.acme.com
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
SOAPAction: “SetBiometricData”

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:SetBiometricData
      xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:Identity>
        <tns:SubjectID>123456789</tns:SubjectID>
        <tns:BiometricData>
          <tns:BIRList>
            <tns:BIR>biometric data</tns:BIR>
          </tns:BIRList>
        </tns:BiometricData>
      </tns:Identity>
      <tns:IdentityModel>person</tns:IdentityModel>
    </tns:SetBiometricData>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

Set Biometric Data Response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/soap+xml; charset="utf-8"
Content-Length: nnnn
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap:Body>
    <tns:SetBiometricDataResponse
      xmlns:tns="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bias/bias-1.0/">
      <tns:ResponseStatus>
        <tns:Return>0</tns:Return>
      </tns:ResponseStatus>
    </tns:SetBiometricDataResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Annex D. Acknowledgements

The following individuals have participated in the creation of this specification and are gratefully acknowledged:

Participants:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Young Bang</td>
<td>Booz Allen Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ed. Clay</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Murty Gurajada *</td>
<td>Raining Data Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dale Hapeman</td>
<td>US Department of Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Charles Li</td>
<td>Raytheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Kevin Mangold</td>
<td>NIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John Mayer-Splain</td>
<td>US Department of Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ross Michaels</td>
<td>NIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ramesh Nagappan</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ash Parikh *</td>
<td>Raining Data Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Matthew Swayne</td>
<td>Daon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Guy Swope</td>
<td>Raytheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Catherine Tilton</td>
<td>Daon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Alessandro Triglia</td>
<td>OSS Nokalva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Brad Wing</td>
<td>NIST (formerly DHS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Michael Wittman</td>
<td>Raytheon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Gregory Zektser</td>
<td>Booz Allen Hamilton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Though no longer members of the BIAS TC, these individuals contributed in the early stages of the development of this standard.

In addition, the inputs from the INCITS technical committee M1 are also gratefully appreciated.
### Annex E. Revision History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Editor</th>
<th>Changes Made</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>2008-05-23</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Initial draft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>2008-07-23</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Inserted data dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Added normative references</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updated sec 3 &amp; 5 + Annex B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>2008-08-19</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>WSDL updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>2008-09-11</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Updated references</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Added security requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corrected Fig. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>2008-09-29</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>SSL/TLS requirement clarified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reordered material in 5.3 &amp; App C/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updated references</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 new use cases added (App C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updated examples in App D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>2008-11-17</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Added BIAS operation name methods (new 5.3 + 4.2.27 &amp; App B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.06a</td>
<td>2008-11-20</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Updated references</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>2008-11-27</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Revised fault structures and error handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>2009-06-22</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>Incorporated comments from informal public review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>2009-07-24</td>
<td>Tilton/Swayze</td>
<td>Incorporated comments from June review/meeting. Major changes included:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Breaking Clause 3 into 2 clauses for data elements and operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Specification of URI &amp; IRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Clarifications and formatting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>2009-10-19</td>
<td>Tilton/Swayze</td>
<td>Expansion of conformance clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>2009-11-16</td>
<td>Tilton/Swayze</td>
<td>Miscellaneous edits and clarifications [Also published as CD01]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>2010-11-04</td>
<td>Tilton/Swayze</td>
<td>Incorporation of public review comments Update WSDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>2011-01-03</td>
<td>Tilton/Mangold</td>
<td>Clarification regarding xsd:any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updated WSDL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>